MICRO TECHNOLOGY UNLIMITED GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR THE K-1008 VISIBLE MEMORY

The graphics software package for the K-1008 Visable Memory is designed to provide the user with a library of basic graphics oriented subroutines. By incorporating calls to these routines, the user can create and manipulate text and graphic images whose complexity is limited only by the 320 by 200 display matrix size. The graphics and text display subroutines are available only as printed, assembled, and commented program listings since the user is expected to assemble them into his own application programs.

In addition, two self-contained demonstration programs are included. Both of these will run on the bare KIM with no extra hardware other than the K-1008 Visible Memory and video monitor. In many cases, the demonstration programs contain simplified versions of the graphics subroutine package having only enough capability to satisfy the needs of the demonstration. Printed listings of the demo programs are normally included with the graphics software package. The demo programs are also available on a standard KIM cassette for \$5.00.

INCLUSIONS

In this package you should find the following:

- 1. Printed, assembled, and commented program listings of
 - A. SWIRL demonstration program
 - B. LIFE demonstration program
 - C. SDTXT Simplified text display subroutine, 22 lines 53 char.
 - D. Comprehensive graphics subroutine library containing point and line plotting routines, a character drawing routine, and an ASCII text display routine.
- 2. Instruction manual which your are now reading
- 3. Copyright notice

In addition, a standard speed KIM format cassette may be supplied if it was specifically ordered (available only to purchasers of the entire software package for \$5.00). The cassette contains:

- 1. File 01 (recorded twice) SWIRL demonstration program. Loads into locations 0000 03EC
- 2. File 02 (recorded twice) LIFE demonstration program. Loads into locations 0000 3FB
- File 03 (recorded twice) Continuation of LIFE program.
 Loads into locations 1780 17DC

Note that the demonstration programs assume that the VM occupies addresses from 2000-3FFF. If your system is configured differently, put the first VM page number in 000B for SWIRL and 0000 for LIFE.

A separate package will be available shortly for linking MicroSoft BASIC for the KIM with the text and graphics routines. Using this patch package, the user may utilize the Visible Memory for normal textual communications with BASIC (along with an external keyboard) and for graphic output. Repetitive graphic calculations are handled by the package in machine language thus insuring maximum overall speed.

I. SWIRL

Swirl is a demonstration program that generates a variety of interesting spirl and spiderweb like patterns on the screen. Two parameters determine the appearance of the pattern and a third either includes or suppresses lines connecting the computed points. The user may set these parameters manually and then have a single pattern computed and held or another routine may be invoked which uses a random number generator to select the parameters thus giving an endless series of different patterns.

The program is based on the differential equation for a circle which tends toward an elipse when evaluated digitally a point at a time. As the calculation proceeds, the radius of the circle decreases until it is essentially zero. Since the calculation is point by point, the visual effect on the display can be considerably different from a simple inward spiral.

One may also think of the algorithm as a digital damped sine wave generator or ultimately a digital bandpass filter. The algorithm works on two variables, SIN and COS, which relate to the sine and cosine of an angle. Basically, the program takes the current values of SIN and COS and computes new values of both under the control of two constants. Each time a new SIN,COS pair is computed, it is treated as an X,Y pair and plotted on the Visible Memory screen. Straight lines may or may not connect successive points; both give distinctive patterns.

Two constants control the program, FREQ and DAMP which, of course, relate to the damped sine wave nature of the algorithm. FREQ is a double precision, signed binary fraction. The larger its value, the fewer points per revolution of the circle and therefore the higher the frequency. The relationship between FREQ and points per cycle is roughly linear. A value of +.9999 (7FFF16) gives 6 points per cycle, +.5 (400016) gives about 12, and so forth. Negative values of FREQ cause the spiral to rotate clockwise rather than counterclockwise. DAMP is also a double precision signed binary fraction but it must be positive for proper operation. If it is negative, the oscillation will build up instead of dying out until the fixed point arithmetic routines overflow creating a garbage display. Normal values of DAMP are very close to 1.0 and the useful range is from approximately 7000 to 7FFF. Smaller values of DAMP produce so few points before the circle collapses to zero that the resulting pattern is diffuse and uninteresting.

To run the program, first load it into KIM memory <u>exactly</u> as it appears in the listing. If the cassette was ordered, load file O1 into memory. If loading was done by hand, check it (goes twice as fast with two people, one calling out the hex and the other reading the listing) and then immediately dump it to cassette. The slightest error in hand loading could cause the program to wipe itself out!

Default values for all of the parameters have been supplied. To see the default pattern, start execution at address 002F (SWIRL). The screen, which was initially semi-random garbage, should be cleared and then a spiderweb-like pattern should be gradually built up over a time span of several seconds. It is complete when the dark area at the center of the screen is completely filled up. The user may return to the KIM monitor with the ST or the reset key at any time even if the pattern is not complete.

In order to get a feel for the visual effect of the various parameters, first try setting LINES (at address 0000) to 00 and then go to SWIRL again. This time only the vertices of the angled lines that were seen earlier are shown. Although the defalut FREQ and DAMP parameters were chosen for an appealing display with LINES equal to 1, some very impressive displays indeed are possible with LINES set to 00. For an example, set FREQ to 1102 (0001<02, 0002<11) and DAMP to 7FCO (0003<CO, 0004<7F) and execute SWIRL again. Interrupt the program execution when the hole in the middle is completely surrounded by a couple of dot depths of solid white. The resulting display, particularly when viewed at a distance in a darkened room, could easily pass for an artist's conception of a Black Hole; an astronomical object which is thought to be matter crushed out of existence by its own gravity!

Returning to the original settings of FREQ, DAMP, and LINES, lets see the effect of changing DAMP. Regenerate the default pattern and fix it in your mind. Then change DAMP from 7E00 to 7F00. This has the effect of cutting the decay rate of the damped sine wave in half. The visual effect is a denser display that decays toward the center more slowly. DAMP may be further increased to 7F80, 7FC0, etc. (set 0006 to 70 to avoid overflow). As DAMP approaches 7FFF, the density of the image becomes so great that the pattern becomes essentially solid white and takes a long time to complete. Conversely, as DAMP is reduced to 7C00, 7800, 7000, etc., the pattern becomes sparser and eventually degrades into an angular spiral. Try some of these values of DAMP with LINES set to zero also.

All of the preceeding patterns had very nearly 6 points per revolution of the spiral. The vertices themselves created a spiral pattern as they overlapped and created moire-like effects. Slight changes in FREQ can have a profound effect on the moire aspect of the pattern without a significant effect on the number of points per revolution. Try 7E80, 7F80, and 7FFF for FREQ to see this effect. Many more points per revolution are possible by reducing FREQ. Reduction to 4000, 2000, 1000, and even lower will cause the vertices to become so closely spaced that the effect of a continuous curve (within the resolution constraint of the display) is created. Also note that decreasing FREQ apparently increases the damping causing the spiral to decay after fewer revolutions than before. This effect may be countered by increasing DAMP. For example, if FREQ was reduced in half from, say, 3000 to 1800, then the difference between DAMP and 7FFF should also be reduced in half, say from 7D00 to 7E80. The lower values of FREQ are particularly effective with LINES set to zero. If FREQ is low enough, there will be no visual difference between LINES=1 and LINES=0.

Some combinations of FREQ and DAMP can cause the arithmetic to overflow, that is, SIN or COS may try to reach or exceed 1.0 in magnitude. There is no danger of such an occurance damaging the program or wiping out memory but the resulting pattern on the screen can be very random looking. Simultaneous high values of FREQ and DAMP will cause the overflow situation. Reducing COSINT to 7000 will prevent the possibility of overflow but will also reduce the image size somewhat. If FREQ is kept less than 4000 or so, COSINT may be increased to 7E00 for a somewhat larger pattern.

Entry into RSWIRL (address 0045) will cause continuous random selection of the parameters and computation of patterns. To insure that the "pattern complete" test functions properly, COSINT should to set to 7000 to prevent the possibility of overflow. The sequence of patterns will not repeat for days!

This program is based on the Life cellular automaton algorithm written up in Scientific American magazine several years ago. The basic concept is that of a rectangular array of "cells" that "live" and "die" in discrete time "generations". On the Visible Memory screen, each picture element (pixel or bit position) is a cell location. A live cell is represented as a One bit which shows as a white dot and a dead or missing cell is represented as a Zero which leaves a black area. A generation is the state or configuration of live cells on the screen at a point in time. A set of rules are defined which determines, based on the configuration of live cells in the present generation, which cells live or die in the next generation as well as "births" of new cells where none had existed previously.

The rules of Life are simple. In fact, their very simplicity yet varied and wonderful effect is what makes Life so appealing to many people. The rules are based purely on the eight neighbors (above, below, left of, right of, and the 4 diagonal neighbors) of every cell position. To determine the next generation, the Live neighbors of every cell position in the life field are counted. Based on this count and the current state of the central cell, the fate of the central cell is determined. The rules are as follows:

- A. Central cell is alive
 - 1. 0 or 1 live neighbors, the central cell dies of starvation
 - 2. 2 or 3 live neighbors, the central cell lives on
 - 3. 4 or more live neighbors, the central cell dies of overcrowding
- B. Central cell is not alive
 - 1. Fewer than or more than 3 live neighbors, the central cell remains dead
 - 2. Exactly 3 live neighbors, a birth is recorded.

When applying these rules to determine the next generation, the present configuration of live cells is always used. Any births or deaths are recorded separately and do not influence events around the birth or death site until the next generation becomes current. When programming Life, this may be accomplished by making a copy of the Life field as the next generation is formed. In a limited memory machine such as the KIM, buffering of lines of cells is needed to simulate a copy of the field.

The resulting sequence of generations is completely determined by the configuration of the initial colony of cells and is called a life history. Such a history may end in one of several ways. The colony may eventually die out completely leaving no cells on the screen at all. This often happens after several generations of spectacular buildup which suddenly shrink and disintegrate after a few more. A colony may also become stable. This happens when each succeeding generation is exactly like the previous one. Cycles of generations are also possible in which a configuration may go through a cycle of two or more differing configurations only to return to the exact same configuration for another cycle. A variation of the cyclic pattern is one which moves accross the screen as it cycles. Finally, a pattern may grow without limit. Initially this was thought to be impossible until a pattern that periodically emits cyclic, traveling patterns was discovered.

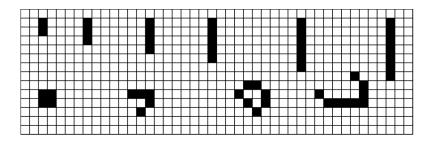
The Life demonstration program consists of four entry points. INIT (009A) when entered will merely clear the screen and return to the KIM monitor. This is generally necessary before entering a pattern by hand. KYPT (03C7) allows entry of an initial pattern of cells using a graphic cursor and the KIM keypad. Initial patterns may also be entered using the KIM monitor to write directly into the visible memory. Other methods include reading the pattern from cassette tape using the KIM monitor or generating the pattern with another program (such as SWIRL), loading LIFE, and executing it. The entry point LIFE (0100) starts the evolution process. Finally, DEMO will create an appropriate, canned, initial pattern and then execute LIFE to produce an amazingly beautiful life history.

If the reader is not familiar with the Life algorithm and some of the folklore surrounding it, it is instructive to experiment some before executing DEMO (leave it as a supprise!). First load the program from the listing or cassette tape in the same manner as SWIRL. Be sure to load the auxiliary RAM from 1780 to 17DC or KYPT will not function. After loading (and saving on cassette if by hand), execute INIT (009A) to clear the screen. INIT should return to the KIM monitor after the screen is cleared. Next execute KYPT (03C7) (a bug in the program requires that 13 be stored into 0001 before executing KYPT). In the middle of the screen should be a single flashing dot. Note that the dot is off most of the time flashing on for only a short period. This is a signal that the graphic cursor is covering a "dead" cell. Press the + key on the KIM. The flashing should change such that the dot is on most of the time. This signifies that a live cell is being covered. Thus the "+" key is used to set a cell at the current cursor position. Hitting the "F" key will kill the cell under the cursor.

The cursor may be moved horizontally and vertically by hitting the "9" key for up, "1" key for down, "4" for left, and "6" for right. With these movement keys, the + key, and the F key, simple initial patterns may be easily entered or existing patterns may be edited in a limited way. You may notice that the KIM keyboard keys bounce less or none at all using this routine. This is due to a more sophisticated debouncing algorithm than is utilized in the KIM monitor.

Once the desired initial pattern is obtained, the "GO" key may be pressed to start execution of the Life algorithm. Alternatively, KYPT may be interrupted and LIFE may be manually entered at 0100. The succession of generations may be stopped by pressing any keyboard key (except ST or RS) and KYPT will regain control at the conclusion of the current generation (hold the key down until the graphic cursor is seen).

Try the initial patterns shown below and note their fate.

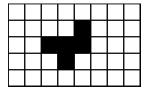


The patterns that evolve from those on the previous page are fundamental and well known to every Life fan. They are so common in the result of many initial patterns that they have been given discriptive names. See if you can match the following names with the corresponding final patterns: Block, Honeyfarm, Glider, Blinker, Beehive, Lifeboat, Rocketship, Traffic Lights.

Another interesting pastime is to note the life history (number of generations before dying off, becoming stable, or becoming cyclic) of simple lines of dots with 3, 4, 30 dots in a line. Sometimes the addition of a single dot in a long string can have a profound effect on the final result. Another possibility is to trace the history of all possible configurations of three live cells, 4 cells, 5 cells, etc. Note that the majority of the possible configurations are redundant because of symmetry, rotation, or mirror images. Also, sparse initial patterns invariably die off in one or two generations because of starvation.

Note that initial patterns should be placed in the center of the screen to allow maximum room for expansion of the colony. If live cells get within one cell width of the matrix boundaries, the next generation is no longer correctly computed. This only applies to the region where the boundary is touched, the remainder of the screen is unaffected.

Finally, before executing DEMO, try the very simple initial pattern below. As it expands and differentiates, it will leave a litter of the fundamental patterns discussed earlier.



To execute DEMO, simply go to 00Al. An initial pattern will be generated and the Life algorithm will be executed on it. When seen, numerous practical applications for Life should present themselves. The initial pattern generated by DEMO may be changed by altering the table of coordinates that starts at LIST (0335). Note that the line drawing routine that connects the endpoints in the list is limited to horizontal, vertical, and 45 degree lines. Other angles are not harmful but will be displayed as a 45 degree segment followed by a 90 degree segment.

SDTXT stands for Simplified Display TeXT which is a highly optimized text display subroutine for the Visible Memory graphics display. Within the constraints of structured programming technique and overall programming effort, SDTXT is optimized for small size and fast execution speed. It is also designed to fit the maximum practical amount of text into the 320 by 200 display matrix without adversely affecting legibility.

Given that the SDTXT subroutine is resident in memory, either RAM or ROM, it is as easy to generate text on the Visible Memory display as it is with a conventional characters-only display. Note however that SDTXT and the Visible Memory form an "output only" display device as far as the actual ASCII character codes are concerned. Although bit patterns forming the character shape are readily read from the display memory, the actual ASCII codes cannot be retrieved (unless of course one wishes to write a character recognition program to convert dot patterns to ASCII). Thus an actual text editing application would have to maintain a separate text buffer for the ASCII codes. This is discussed in greater detail later.

The basic display format of SDTXT is 22 lines of 53 characters per line. Although it would be nice to have a longer line, the majority of low cost character-only displays actually have less capacity than this such as 16 lines of 32 or 40 characters. characters themselves are formed from a 5 wide by 7 high dot matrix. Lower case characters are represented as small capital letters in a 5 by 5 matrix. Although normal lower case with descenders is readily handled on a graphic display device, additional room must be allowed for the descender thus reducing the number of possible text lines. Lower case shapes without descenders were judged to be more difficult to read than the small caps. The 5 by 7 matrix is positioned in a 6 wide by 9 high "window" to allow space between adjacent characters and lines. Although 25 lines could be displayed if the interline spacing was reduced to one dot, the sacrifice in legibility was judged to be excessive. the user disagrees with these choices, reassembly of the subroutine with different values (within limits) of CHHI and CHWID and a slight recoding of CSRTAD is sufficient to change them. The character font table is also readily changed to suit individual tastes. If the user wishes to operate in the half screen mode, NLOC should be changed to 4096 and the program reassembled. This will cut the number of lines displayed to 11 but leave the second 4K half of the VM free for other uses.

SDTXT requires some RAM for parameter and temporary storage. There are three types of storage required. Base page temporary storage <u>must</u> be in page zero since the indirect addressing modes require this. Four bytes are required but they need not be preserved between calls to SDTXT thus they may be used by other programs as well. Four additional bytes of temporary storage may be placed anywhere and also used by other programs. Finally, three bytes are required for the storage of parameters. Since these hold the cursor location and the page number of the VM, they must not be disturbed between calls to SDTXT unless the user desires to change these parameters. Note that if all RAM storage is kept in page 0 and SDTXT is reassembled that the program will be a couple dozen bytes shorter and somewhat faster due to the use of page zero addressing rather than absolute addressing when these locations are accessed.

As given in the program listing, SDTXT is about 1.2K bytes in length. This may be reduced to just under 1K (for storage in a single 2708 PROM) if the lower case characters are deleted from the font table. The routine is completely ROMable since it does not modify itself but it is not reentrant due to the fixed temporary storage locations. If SDTXT is placed in ROM, it is suggested that the 4 bytes that must be in the base page be assigned just below the KIM monitor area. It may even be possible use the KIM monitor area itself since the routine is already debugged and therefore need not be single-stepped. Actually, many other programs could make use of these two address pointers as well . The remaining temporary storage may be put anywhere. Although page zero is a desirable location, the 96 invisible bytes at the end of the VM is also a good choice for this and any other programs associated with the display.

It is unlikely that the user will want SDTXT to reside in the locations it was assembled for, which is the last 1.2K of a 16K expansion starting at 2000. While a full 6502 compatible assembler is best for configuring the program, hand relocation is not difficult. All <u>underlined</u> addresses must be changed if the program itself is relocated. If the temporary storage locations are also moved (quite likely), addresses referencing them will also have to be changed. While not specifically designated in the listing, they are easily spotted simply by noting references to CSRX, CSRY, DCNT1, etc. in the operand field of the instruction.

USING SDTXT

Using SDTXT is exceptionally simple. The user merely loads the ASCII character code to be displayed or control code to be interpreted into register A and does a JSR SDTXT. The subroutine will then display the character at the present cursor location or do the indicated operation and then return with all registers intact. The condition codes will however be altered. SDTXT expects the decimal mode flag to be OFF.

It cannot be emphasized enough that VMORG $\underline{\text{must}}$ be set to the page number of the first VM location before SDTXT is used. For example, if the VM is jumpered for addresses 2000-3FFF, then VMORG should be 20₁₆. Failure to set VMORG will change SDTXT into MEMCLR!

It is also important that CSRX and CSRY have valid contents before any printable characters are sent to SDTXT. The best way to accomplish this is to give SDTXT an ASCII FF character (OC) as the very first operation. This action not only initializes the cursor to the top left side, it also clears the screen.

CSRX and CSRY hold the character and line number respectively of the present cursor location. Numbering starts at zero thus the top line is line 0 and the leftmost character is character 0. SDTXT automatically moves the cursor as appropriate. The user may also move the cursor anywhere at any time by directly changing the values of CSRX and CSRY. Before this is done however, a call to CSRCLR must be executed to clear the existing cursor from the screen. The user then can change the cursor location. Following this, a call to CSRSET will display the cursor at its new position. CSRX must always be between 0 and 52_{10} and CSRY must be between 0 and 2149 inclusive. Violation of this range restriction is not checked and can cause random storing anywhere in memory.

In the present implementation, if more characters are received than will fit on a line the cursor simply remains at the rightmost character position on the line rather than forcing an automatic carriage return line feed sequence. This capability is easily added but can lead to problems in interfacing with BASIC unless the terminal width is set to 52 rather than 53. A line feed that runs off the bottom of the screen causes an upward scroll of the text instead with the top line being lost.

Two other useful subroutines are available as part of SDTXT. FMOVE is an extremely fast memory move subroutine that can move any number of bytes from anywhere to anywhere in memory at an average speed of 16 microseconds per byte. The address of the first source byte should be stored in ADP1 and the first destination address should be stored in ADP2. A double precision move count should be stored in DCNT1. Although A is destroyed, the index registers are preserved. FCLR is similar except that it can quickly clear any amount of memory. Set up the first address to be cleared in ADP2 and a double precision count in DCNT1 and call FCLR. X and Y are preserved but A is destroyed.

LIMITATIONS

Unfortunately, even though a lot of effort was put into making SDTXT efficient, it takes a finite amount of time to draw a character and move the cursor. For normal applications, such as displaying text typed in or conversing with BASIC, this time will never be noticed. Using the KIM and the VM to simulate a teletype terminal however will most likely uncover limitations in the maximum baud rate that can be handled.

Approximately 2.68 milliseconds are required to draw a character and move the cursor. All control characters except FF and LF when it causes a scroll take even less time. FF takes nearly 100 milliseconds and an LF that scrolls requires about 120 MS. Ignoring these and only considering characters it is easily determined that the absolute maximum baud rate that can be handled is a little more than 3600 baud. This rate can be closely approached if a standard UART is used for the serial communication. If the timed loop (software UART) serial routines in the KIM monitor are used then only the stop bit duration is available for character generation. This would limit the rate to 300 baud with one stop bit or 600 baud with two stop bits.

Even with a UART, simple one-track programming would only allow 110 baud if LF and FF characters are to be received. Many terminal systems do allow one or more nulls to be sent after such control characters which would directly affect the maximum rate possible without dropping characters. Three nulls would allow operation at 300 baud and 6 would be good for 600 baud. If instead the UART is connected as an interrupting device (such as on the MTU K-1012 PROM/IO board) and a short first-in-first-out queue is programmed, baud rates approaching the theoretical maximum could be handled without the need for extra nulls. In any case the maximum communication speed is highly application dependent.

As mentioned earlier, a text editing application of the VM with SDTXT would require a separate text buffer to hold the ASCII representations of the characters displayed. The most straightforward method of handling this would be to write a text buffer subroutine that parallels the operation of SDTXT except with ASCII codes in an ASCII text buffer. Every character handled would then be given to both routines which would do the same thing with their respective character representations. When text is to be read back or stored on a mass storage device, the ASCII text buffer could then be read to retireve the ASCII codes.

More sophisticated functions such as line and paragraph movement could be performed in one of two ways. Using the movement of one text line to another location as an example, one could do the operation only in the ASCII text buffer and then clear and regenerate the VM image by dumping the ASCII text buffer through SDTXT. Although a second or two would be required to rewrite the screen, this is adequate for many applications and in fact is exactly how storage tube terminals (such as the Tektronix series) work.

The other alternative is to write a move routine that moves the VM image directly and add it to SDTXT to parallel the same operation in the ASCII text buffer. For the one line move example, a routine is needed that would move all text below a given line down one line and open up a single line hole. A second routine that moves a line of characters from elsewhere on the screen into the hole would also be necessary. Finally a "close up" routine to fill the hole left by the line that was moved is needed. All of these routines would be little more than calls to other routines already in SDTXT. Actually the vertical scrolling that occurs after an LF is a similar operation and can be used as an example. Clearly this is a much faster technique than rewriting the screen and can generally be performed in less than 100 milliseconds. Clever programming in which individual scan lines are moved instead of whole character lines can reduce the time required even further as well as reduce the need for "working storage" to hold the overflow line during the move.

This package combines in one program all of the low level graphic and character drawing functions needed for most applications. Point plotting, line drawing, and character and text display are all provided. For the most part, structured programming discipline and ease of understanding of the code were emphasized more than absolute minimum code size or peak performance. Nevertheless a lot of function has been packed into the 3.2K bytes required by the complete package. Since the programming is modular, unused routines may simply be omitted to reduce the size for specific applications. For example, deleting the "windowed" text display routine will save about 1K. Removing all character display functions will cut the size to less than 1K. Using SDTXT (simplified display text) instead of DTEXT will give a total package size of less than 2K or two 2708 type PROM's.

Some RAM storage is required by the routines in this package. Four bytes of temporary storage must be located on the base page for use as address pointers. An additional 13 bytes of temporary storage may be located anywhere else. All temporary storage may be used by other programs between calls to the graphic support routines. Finally, 17 bytes of permanent storage for parameters are required. These may not be disturbed between calls unless the user wants to specifically change them. Considerable savings in program size and execution time can be realized by assigning all RAM storage to page zero and reassembling the program.

As assembled, this package occupies locations 5500 - 5F75. Base page temporary storage is from OOEA - OOED and general temporary storage is from O111 - O11D. Permanent storage is from O100 - O110. The program code itself may be hand relocated anywhere in memory by changing all addresses designated by <u>underlining</u> in the listing. Moving the temporary storage by hand is more difficult but can be accomplished by noting all references to locations to be moved and changing accordingly. Hopefully, assignment of temporary storage to the end of the stack area will be appropriate for the majority of users.

SIGNIFICANCE OF THE PARAMETERS

Information to most of the graphics routines is passed via parameters in memory rather than in the registers. VMORG is the most important parameter. It should be set to the first page number of the Visible Memory before ANY of the graphics routines are called. For example, if the VM is jumpered for addresses 6000 - 7FFF then VMORG should be set to 6016- Once set it wiil never be changed by any of these routines. Failure to set VMORG will usually cause total program wipeout.

Most graphic routines use one or two sets of coordinates. X1CORD and Y1CORD define one set of coordinates and X2CORD and Y2CORD define another set. All coordinate values are double precision and must always be positive. The double precision representation is with the least significant byte first (lower address) just like memory addresses in the 6502. Furthermore all coordinate values must be in the proper range. This means that $0 \le X \le 319$ and $0 \le Y \le 199$ (decimal numbers). Although Y never exceeds one byte in size, consistency and future compatibility with even higher resolution displays requires that Y be double precision also. Since both X and Y are positive, all coordinates are in the first quadrant.

Out of range coordinates can cause random storing anywhere in KIM memory. A verification routine is included that can be used in the checkout of an application program to prevent erroneous coordinate values and subsequent program destruction. A call to CKCRD1 will verify and correct if necessary X1CORD and Y1CORD. A call to CKCRD2 will check and correct X2CORD and Y2CORD. Correction, if necessary, is accomplished by subtracting the maximum allowable value of a coordinate until an in range result is obtained. The check routines do not alter any of the registers thus allowing calls to them to be inserted amywhere without problems.

If the text display routine is used, the text margins (TMAR, BMAR, LMAR, and RMAR) must be defined. Text may be written up to and including the margins but will not be written outside of the margins. By suitable manipulation of the margins, multiple, independent blocks of text may be displayed and manipulated on the screen simultaneously. Note that no checking for validity of the margins is performed. TMAR must be greater than BMAR and RMAR must be greater than LMAR. Further, the difference between the margins must be large enough to fit at least 1 line of 2 characters between them.

USE OF THE GRAPHIC POINT PLOT ROUTINES

All of the point oriented routines work with the point defined by X1CORD,Y1CORD. All of the routines preserve the X and Y index registers and do not change either pair of coordinates. The term "pixel" is used frequently. Pixel is a contracted form of "picture element" which is simply a dot on the display or a bit in the Visible Memory. The routines available are as follows:

STPIX - Sets the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD to a one (white dot)

CLPIX - Clears the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD to zero (black dot)

FLPIX - Changes the state of the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD from black to white or white to black

WRPIX - Stores bit 0 of the accumulator into the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD

RDPIX - Copies the state of the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD into all bits of the accumulator

Proper use of these routines should be self explanatory. For examples, see the Swirl demonstration program listing or some of the higher level routines (such as DRAW) in this package.

An internal subroutine frequently used by other routines in this package is PIXADR. Its purpose is to convert an X,Y coordinate into a VM memory address and a bit number. When called, X1CORD,Y1CORD is converted into an address. The address is stored in ADP1 and the bit number is stored in BTPT. Note that for the purpose of this routine that bit 0 is leftmost in a byte. Either of the indirect addressing modes on the 6502 may then be used to access the designated VM byte and the normal logical AND and OR instructions may be used to select the indicated bit. Mask tables MSKT1 and MSKT2 can be conveniently used as bit selection masks when indexed by the contents of BTPT.

The line drawing routine is very similar to the point plotting routines. Basically a line is drawn from the point defined by X1CORD,Y1CORD to the point defined by X2CORD,Y2CORD. The line may be any length and at any angle and the routine will determine the best possible series of pixels to turn on between the endpoints. An iterative algorithm that requires no multiplications or divisons is utilized. The index registers are preserved but X1CORD is set equal to X2CORD and Y1CORD is set equal to Y2CORD before the routine returns. If the two sets of coordinates are already equal, the line becomes a single point.

ERASE is exactly like DRAW except that a black line is drawn between the endpoints. ERASE may be used to selectively erase a line that was previously drawn without having to clear the entire screen and regenerate the image. Note however that if a line that crosses other lines is erased a small gap will be left in the lines that it crossed.

USE OF THE CHARACTER DRAWING ROUTINES

DCHAR can be used to draw an ASCII character anywhere on the screen. X1CORD,Y1CORD determines where the character is drawn by specifying the location of the <u>upper left</u> corner of the character. The ASCII code of the character should be in the accumulator when DCHAR is called. The full 96 character set is supported and standard lower case shapes with descenders are used for lower case characters. ASCII control codes are completely ignored. The normal character baseline is 7 pixels below Y1CORD but lower case characters with descenders go as far down as 9 pixels. In any case, a 5 wide by 9 high rectangle is cleared and then a character is drawn into the space. The index registers and coordinates are preserved.

DTEXT is a more sophisticated text display routine than SDTXT. Major differences are a cursor that works in terms of X and Y graphic coordinates, user defined margins for the text, and the ability to display superscripts and subscripts. A virtual "page" is defined by the margins. The ASCII FF control character for example only clears the display area defined by the margins. Vertical scrolling triggered by LF only scrolls between the margins. Control codes are defined for cursor movement by whole lines and characters in 4 directions or the user may directly position the cursor using the same technique as described for SDTXT. SI and SO control characters effect a 3 pixel baseline shift up and down respectively for super and subscripts.

DTEXT is called just like SDTXT. X1CORD and Y1CORD define the cursor location. These may be conveniently initialized to the upper left corner of the virtual page by giving an ASCII FF character to DTEXT before outputting any text. The cursor is then automatically moved when characters are displayed. DTXTIN is a convenience routine that sets the margins for full screen operation, clears the screen and sets the cursor to the opper left corner. With a full screen, DTEXT can display 18 lines of 53 characters. More details on the use of DTEXT are found in the program listings.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

The cassette, user's manual, and all program listings in this package are copyrighted. The user or customer may make <u>backup</u> copies only to protect against loss or erasure. The copyright notices must remain intact on all such backup copies.

The programs may be used only on the computer systems owned directly by the customer himself and may not be reproduced and shipped with systems sold or rented by the customer.

Volume discounts are available for this software product. In cases of large anticipated volume, licenses and royalties may be negotiated for the reproduction of the package.

Micro Technology Unlimited, Box 4596 29 Mead Street Manchester, NH 03108 Dave Cox, Sales manager 603-432-7386 Hal Chamberlin, Engineer 603-669 0170

				DACE	LDOCUMENTATI	LUM	, EQUATES, STORAGE'					
3			;				RATION FOR THE MICRO TECHNOLOGY UNLIMITED					
4			, :	VISIBLE MEMORY 320 BY 200 PIXEL DISPLAY								
5			,									
6			;	ENTER AT SWIRL WITH LINES, FREQ, AND DAMP SET TO APPROPRIATE								
7			;	VALUES TO GENERATE AN SWIRLING DISPLAY. INTERRUPT WITH RESET								
8			;	KEY WHEN PATTERN IS COMPLETED TO DESIRED EXTENT.								
9												
10			;	ENTER	AT RSWIRL FOR	R A	N ENDLESS SERIES OF PATTERNS USING					
11			;	RANDOM	LY SELECTED F	PAR	AMETERS.					
12												
13			;	GENERA	L EQUATES							
14			IZTMMON		¥14.000		DEGET ENTRY INTO VIM MONITOR					
	1C22 0140		KIMMUN NX		X'1C22	•	RESET ENTRY INTO KIM MONITOR NUMBER OF BITS IN A ROW					
	00C8		NY	=	200		NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN					
18			IV I	_	200	•	OPERATION)					
	FAOO		NPIX	=	NX*NY	-	NUMBER OF PIXELS					
20			IVI IX		IVXIV I	,	NOTIBLE OF TEXALES					
	0000			.=	0	:	START PROGRAM AT ZERO					
22				-		,						
23			;	STORAG	E FOR SWIRL (JEN]	ERATOR PROGRAM					
24			·									
25	0000	01	LINES:	.BYTE	1	;	CONNECTING LINES IF NON-ZERO					
26	0001	127E			X'7E12	;	FREQUENCY					
27	0003	007E	DAMP:	.WORD	X'7E00	;	1-(DAMPING FACTOR)					
28	0005	0078	COSINT:	.WORD	X'7800		INITIAL COSINE VALUE					
29						-	GOOD VALUE FOR GENERAL USE BUT SHOULD BE					
30						-	REDUCED TO X'70 TO PREVENT OVERFLOW WITH					
31						•	RANDOMLY SELECTED PARAMETERS					
	0007		COS:			-	COSINE VALUE					
	0009		SIN:	.=.+	2	;	SINE VALUE					
34			_	CENEDA	I CTODACE							
35 36			;	GENERA	L STORAGE							
	000B	20	VMORG:	.BYTE	X'20		PAGE NUMBER OF FIRST VISIBLE MEMORY					
38		20	viioita.	.DIIL	K 20		LOCATION					
		3412	RANDNO:	.WORD	X'1234		INITIAL RANDON NUMBER, MUST NOT BE ZERO					
	000E		ADP1:	.=.+	2		ADDRESS POINTER 1					
41	0010		ADP2:	.=.+	2		ADDRESS POINTER 2					
	0012		BTPT:	.=.+	1		BIT NUMBER					
43	0013		X1CORD:	.=.+	2	;	COORDINATE PAIR 1					
44	0015		Y1CORD:	.=.+	2							
45	0017		X2CORD:	.=.+	2	;	COORDINATE PAIR 2					
46	0019		Y2CORD:	.=.+	2							
47												
48			;	STORAG	E FOR ARBITRA	ARY	LINE DRAW ROUTINE					
49			DE				DDI					
	001B		DELTAX:		2	•	DELTA X					
	001D		DELTAY:		2		DELTA Y					
	001F		ACC:	.=.+	2		ACCUMULATOR V MOVEMENT DIRECTION ZERO-+					
	0021 0022		XDIR:				X MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+					
	0022		YDIR: XCHFLG:			-	Y MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+ EXCHANGE X AND Y FLAG, EXCHANGE IF NOT O					
	0023		COLOR:				COLOR OF LINE DRAWN -1=WHITE					
50	0024		COLUT:	+	1	,	COPOUR OL PINE DUWNIN -I-MUTIC					

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE

57 0025	TEMP:	.=.+	2	; TEMPORARY STORAGE
58				
59	;	STORAG	GE FOR THE	E ARITHMETIC SUBROUTINES
60				
61 0027	PROD:	.=.+	4	; PRODUCT FOR ARITHMETIC ROUTINES
62 002B	MPCD:	.=.+	2	; MUPTIPLICAND FOR ARITHMETIC
63 002D	MPLR	=	PROD	; MULTIPLIER FOR ARITHMETIC ROUTINES
64 002D	MPSAVE:	.=.+	2	; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR MULTIPLY
65				

				DAGE	IMATH CUITDI (וחר	NEDATION DOUTINE
66				.PAGE			NERATION ROUTINE' AIGHT LINES CONNECTING THE POINTS
67			;	SWILL I	TOOTINE FUR 5	וחו	AIGHI LINES CONNECTING THE POINTS
		208D00	SWIRL:	JSR	SWINIT		INITIALIZE COS AND SIN
		200D00 20A500	SWIRL1:	JSR	SCALE	,	SCALE SIN AND COS FOR DISPLAY
	0035		DWIILLI.	LDA	LINES	•	TEST IF LINES BETWEEN POINTS DESIRED
	0037			BNE	SWIRL2	-	SKIP IF SO
		205D01		JSR	C2TOC1	-	IF NOT, SET LINE LENGTH TO ZERO
		202202	SWIRL2:		DRAW		DRAW THE LINE OR POINT
		200001	DWIILLZ.	JSR	POINT	-	COMPUTE THE NEXT POINT
		4C3200		JMP	SWIRL1	,	CONTOUR THE NEXT TOTAL
76		400200		5111	DWIILLI		
77			;	SWIRL F	ROUTINE WITH F	R.A.I	NDOM PARAMETERS
78			,	5"1"			
		208D00	RSWIRL:	JSR	SWINIT		INITIALIZE COS AND SIN
		209503	RSWR1:	JSR		-	INITIALIZE FREQ RANDOMLY WITH UNIFORM
	004B			STA	FREQ	-	DISTRIBUTION
		209503		JSR	RAND	,	22220120
	0050			STA	FREQ+1		
		20B103		JSR	RNDEXP	:	INITIALIZE DAMP RANDOMLY WITH A NEGATIVE
	0055			LSRA		,	EXPONENTIAL DISTRIBUTION
86	0056	497F		EOR	#X'7F	-	IN THE UPPER BYTE AND UNIFORM
	0058			STA	DAMP+1	•	DISTRIBUTION IN THE LOWER BYTE
		209503		JSR	RAND	•	
89	005D	8503		STA	DAMP		
		209503		JSR	RAND	;	RANDOMLY DETERMINE PRESENCE OF
91	0062	2901		AND	#1	-	CONNECTING LINES
92	0064	8500		STA	LINES	•	
93	0066	20CB03		JSR	RANGCK	;	VERIFY ACCEPTABLE RANGES OF PARAMETERS
94	0069	BODD		BCS	RSWR1	;	TRY AGAIN IF NOT ACCEPTABLE
95	006B	20A500	RSWR2:	JSR	SCALE	;	SCALE THE CURRENT POINT FOR PLOTTING
96	006E	A500		LDA	LINES	;	TEST IF CONNECTING LINES SPECIFIED
97	0070	D003		BNE	RSWR3	;	SKIP AHEAD IF SO
98	0072	205D01		JSR	C2TOC1	;	IF NOT, SET ZERO LINE LENGTH
99	0075	202202	RSWR3:	JSR	DRAW	;	ORAW A LINE FROM THE LAST POINT PLOTTED
100	0078	200001		JSR	POINT	;	COMPUTE THE NEXT POINT
101	007B	A50A	RSWR4:	LDA	SIN+1	;	TEST IF PATTERN HAS DECAYED TO NEARLY
102	007D	F004		BEQ	RSWR5	;	ZERO
103	007F	C9FF		CMP	#X'FF		
104	0081	DOE8		BNE	RSWR2		
105	0083	A508	RSWR5:	LDA	COS+1		
106	0085	FOBE		BEQ	RSWIRL	;	GO START A NEW PATTERN IF SO
107	0087	C9FF		CMP	#X'FF		
108	0089	FOBA		BEQ	RSWIRL		
109	008B	DODE		BNE	RSWR2	;	GO COMPUTE NEXT POINT IF NOT
110							
111			;	SWINIT	- INITIALIZE	C	OS FROM COSINT, ZERO SIN, CLEAR SCREEN
112							
	008D		SWINIT:	LDA	COSINT	;	INITIALIZE COS
	008F			STA	COS		
	0091			LDA	COSINT+1		
	0093			STA	COS+1		
	0095			LDA	#0	;	ZERO SIN
	0097			STA	SIN		
119	0099	850A		STA	SIN+1		

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO MAIN SWIRL GENERATION ROUTINE

120 009B 200002		JSR	CLEAR	; CLEAR THE VM SCREEN
121 009E 20A500		JSR	SCALE	; SCALE THE INITIAL POINT AND PUT INTO
122 00A1 205D01		JSR	C2TOC1	; IN BOTH SETS OF COORDINATES
123 00A4 60		RTS		; RETURN
124				
125	;	SCALE	- TAKE VALUE	OF SIN, SCALE ACCORDING TO NX, AND PUT INTO
126	;	X2CORI	D. THEN TAKE	VALUE OF COS, SCALE ACCORDING TO NY, AND
127	;	PUT IN	NTO Y2CORD.	
128	;	SIN AN	ND COS ARE ASS	SUMED TO BE DOUBLE LENGTH BINARY FRACTIONS
129	;	BETWE	EN -1 AND +1.	
130	•			
131 00A5 A507	SCALE:	LDA	COS	; X2CORD=NX/2*SIN4NX/2
132 00A7 852B		STA	MPCD	; TRANSFER SIN TO MULTIPLICAND
133 00A9 A508		LDA	COS+1	; (BINARY FRACTION)
134 00AB 852C		STA	MPCD+1	,
135 00AD A9A0		LDA	#NX/2&X'FF	; TRANSFER NX/2 TO MULTIPLIER
136 00AF 8527		STA	MPLR	; (INTEGER)
137 00B1 A900		LDA	#NX/2/256	,
138 00B3 8528		STA	MPLR+1	
139 00B5 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	; PERFORM A SIGNED MULTIPLICATION
140 00B8 208B03		JSR	SLQL	,
141 00BB A529		LDA	PROD+2	; SIGNED INTEGER RESULT IN PROD+2 (LOW)
142 00BD 18		CLC		; AND PROD+3 (HIGH)
143 OOBE 69AO		ADC	#NX/2&X'FF	
144 00C0 8517		STA	X2CORD	,
145 00C2 A52A		LDA	PROD+3	
146 00C4 6900		ADC	#NX/2/256	
147 00C6 8518		STA	X2CORD+1	
148				
149 00C8 A509		LDA	SIN	; Y2CORD=NY/2*COS+NX/2
150 00CA 852B		STA	MPCD	; TRANSFER COS TO MULTIPLICAND
151 00CC A50A		LDA	SIN+1	; (BINARY FRACTION)
152 00CE 852C		STA	MPCD+1	, ,
153 00D0 A964		LDA	#NY/2&X'FF	: TRANSFER NY/2 TO MULTIPLIER
154 00D2 8527		STA	MPLR	; (INTEGER)
155 00D4 A900		LDA	#NY/2/256	,
156 00D6 8528		STA	MPLR+1	
157 00D8 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	; PERFORM A SIGNED MULTIPLICATION
158 00DB 208B03		JSR	SLQL	
159 OODE A529		LDA	PROD+2	; SIGNED INTEGER RESULT IN PROD+2 (LOW)
160 00E0 18		CLC		; AND PROD+3 (HIGH)
161 00E1 6964		ADC	#NY/2&X'FF	; ADD NY/2 TO PRODUCT AND PUT INTO Y2CORD
162 00E3 8519		STA	Y2CORD	
163 00E5 A52A		LDA	PROD+3	
164 00E7 6900		ADC	#NY/2/256	
165 00E9 851A		STA	Y2CORD+1	
166 00EB 60		RTS		; RETURN
167				

				COMPUTE NEXT POINT'
168	;			NEXT VALUE OF COS, SIN FROM CURRENT VALUE OF
169	;	COS,S	IN ACCORDIN	G TO FREQ AND DAMP. DIFFERENCE EQUATION FOR
170	;	AN EL	IPSE IS USE	D
171				
172 00EC		.=	X'100	
173				
174 0100 A509	POINT:	LDA	SIN	; FIRST COMPUTE DAMP*SIN AND PUT INTO SIN
175 0102 852B		STA	MPCD	
176 0104 A50A		LDA	SIN+1	
177 0106 852C		STA	MPCD+1	
178 0108 A503		LDA	DAMP	
179 010A 8527		STA	MPLR	
180 010C A504		LDA	DAMP+1	
181 010E 8528		STA	MPLR+1	
182 0110 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	
183 0113 208B03		JSR	SLQL	; SHIFT PRODUCT LEFT ONE FOR FRACTIONAL
184 0116 A529		LDA	PROD+2	; RESULT
185 0118 8509		STA	SIN	; AND PUT BACK INTO SIN
186 011A A52A		LDA	PROD+3	
187 011C 850A		STA	SIN+1	
188				
189 011E A507		LDA	COS	; NEXT COMPUTE COS*FREQ
190 0120 8527		STA	MPLR	,
191 0122 A508		LDA	COS+1	
192 0124 8528		STA	MPLR+1	
193 0126 A501		LDA	FREQ	
194 0128 852B		STA	MPCD	
195 012A A502		LDA	FREQ+1	
196 012C 852C		STA	MPCD+1	
197 012E 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	
198 0131 208B03		JSR	SLQL	
199 0134 A509		LDA	SIN	: ADD RESULT TO SIN AND PUT SUM BACK INTO
200 0136 18		CLC	DIN	; SIN
201 0137 6529		ADC	PROD+2	, DIN
202 0139 8509		STA	SIN	
202 0139 0509 203 013B A50A		LDA	SIN+1	
204 013D 652A		ADC	PROD+3	
204 013D 052A 205 013F 850A		STA	SIN+1	
206 013F 650A		SIA	PIN+I	
207 0141 A509		LDA	SIN	; NEXT COMPUTE FREQ*SIN
				, NEXT COMPOSE PREQASIN
208 0143 8527		STA	MPLR	
209 0145 A50A		LDA	SIN+1	. FREG ALREADY IN MROR
210 0147 8528		STA	MPLR+1	; FREQ ALREADY IN MPCD
211 0149 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	
212 014C 208B03		JSR	SLQL	
213			303	GUDGED LOE DEGULE EDON GOG LUD DUE DEGUL
214 014F A507		LDA	COS	; SUBSTRACT RESULT FROM COS AND PUT RESUL
215 0151 38		SEC	DD 00 -	; IN COS
216 0152 E529		SBC	PROD+2	
217 0154 8507		STA	COS	
218 0156 A508		LDA	COS+1	
219 0158 E52A		SBC	PROD+3	
220 015A 8508		STA	COS+1	
221 015C 60		RTS		; RETURN

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO POINT - COMPUTE NEXT POINT

222				
223	;	SUBRO	OUTINE TO MOVE	THE CONTENTS OF COORDINATE PAIR 2 TO
224	;	COORD	INATE PAIR 1.	
225				
226 015D A517	C2TOC1:	LDA	X2CORD	; DO THE MOVING
227 015F 8513		STA	X1CORD	
228 0161 A518		LDA	X2CORD+1	
229 0163 8514		STA	X1CORD+1	
230 0165 A519		LDA	Y2CORD	
231 0167 8515		STA	Y1CORD	
232 0169 A51A		LDA	Y2CORD+1	
233 016B 8516		STA	Y1CORD+1	
234 016D 60		RTS		; RETURN
235				

000				TED GRAPHICS ROUTINES'							
236	;	PIXADR - FIND THE BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD									
237	;	PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT NUMBER (BIT 0 IS LEFTMOST)									
238	;	PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT NUMBER (BIT O IS LEFTMUST) IN BTPT.									
239	;	DOES NOT CHECK MAGNITUDE OF COORDINATES FOR MAXIMUM SPEED									
240	;										
241	;		PRESERVES X AND Y REGISTERS, DESTROYS A								
242 243	;		BYTE ADDRESS = VMORG*256+(199-Y1CORD)*40+INT(XCORD/8)								
243	,		BIT ADDRESS = REM(XCORD/8)								
245	,		OPTIMIZED FOR SPEED THEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE ARE NOT DONE								
246	,	AILE IV	DI DONE								
247 016E A513	PTXADR.	LDA	X1CORD	; COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST							
248 0170 850E	i imidic.	STA	ADP1	; ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1							
249 0172 2907		AND	#X'07	; WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X							
250 0174 8512		STA	BTPT	, which is simil the low o bits of it							
251 0176 A514		LDA	X1CORD+1	; FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1							
252 0178 850F		STA	ADP1+1	,							
253 017A 460F		LSR	ADP1+1	: DOUBLE SHIFT ADP1 RIGHT 3 TO GET							
254 017C 660E		ROR	ADP1	; INT(XCORD/8)							
255 017E 460F		LSR	ADP1+1	,							
256 0180 660E		ROR	ADP1								
257 0182 460F		LSR	ADP1+1								
258 0184 660E		ROR	ADP1								
259 0186 A9C7		LDA		; TRANSFER (199-Y1CORD) TO ADP2							
260 0188 38		SEC		; AND TEMPORARY STORAGE							
261 0189 E515		SBC	Y1CORD	•							
262 018B 8510		STA	ADP2								
263 018D 8525		STA	TEMP								
264 018F A900		LDA	#0								
265 0191 E516		SBC	Y1CORD+1								
266 0193 8511		STA	ADP2+1								
267 0195 8526		STA	TEMP+1								
268 0197 0610		ASL	ADP2	; COMPUTE 40*(199-Y1CORD)							
269 0199 2611		ROL	ADP2+1	; 2*(199-Y1CORD)							
270 019B 0610		ASL	ADP2								
271 019D 2611		ROL	ADP2+1	; 4*(199+Y1CORD)							
272 019F A510		LDA	ADP2	; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)							
273 01A1 18		CLC		; TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD)							
274 01A2 6525		ADC	TEMP								
275 01A4 8510		STA	ADP2								
276 01A6 A511		LDA	ADP2+1								
277 01A8 6526		ADC	TEMP+1								
278 01AA 8511		STA	ADP2+1	; 5*(199-Y1CORD)							
279 01AC 0610		ASL	ADP2	; 10*(199-Y1CORD)							
280 01AE 2611		ROL	ADP2+1								
281 01B0 0610		ASL	ADP2	; 20*(199-Y1CORD)							
282 01B2 2611		ROL	ADP2+1	(
283 01B4 0610		ASL	ADP2	; 40*(199-Y1CORD)							
284 01B6 2611		ROL	ADP2+1								
285 01B8 A510		LDA	ADP2	; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER							
286 01BA 18		CLC	1DD :								
287 01BB 650E		ADC	ADP1								
288 01BD 850E		STA	ADP1								
289 01BF A511		LDA	ADP2+1								

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO ABBREVIATED GRAPHICS ROUTINES

290 01C1 650F		ADC	ADP1+1	
291 01C3 650B		ADC	VMORG	; ADD IN VMORG*256
292 01C5 850F		STA	ADP1+1	; FINAL RESULT
293 01C7 60		RTS		; RETURN
294				
295	;	STPIX	- SETS THE PI	XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT)
296	;	DOES N	OT ALTER X1CO	RD OR Y1CORD
297	;	PRESER	VES X AND Y	
298	;	ASSUME	S IN RANGE CO	RRDINATES
299				
300 01C8 206E01	STPIX:	JSR	PIXADR	; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
301				; INTO ADP1
302 01CB 98		TYA		; SAVE Y
303 01CC 48		PHA		
304 01CD A412		LDY	BTPT	; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y ; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0 ; ZERO Y
305 01CF B91A02		LDA	MSKTB1,Y	; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0
306 01D2 A000		LDY	#0	; ZERO Y
307 01D4 110E		ORA	(ADP1),Y	; COMBINE THE BIT WITH THE ADDRESSED VM
308 01D6 910E			(ADP1),Y	
309 01D8 68		PLA		; RESTORE Y
310 01D9 A8		TAY		
311 01DA 60		RTS		; AND RETURN
312				
313 01DB		.=	X'200	
314		CI EAD	DIGDIAN MEMODI	V DOUBLING
315 316	;	CLEAR	DISPLAY MEMOR	Y ROUTINE
317 0200 A000	CLEAR:	I DV	#0	. INITIALIZE ADDRESS DOINTED
317 0200 A000 318 0202 840E	CLEAR:	LDY STY		; INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER ; AND ZERO INDEX Y
319 0204 A50B		LDA	VMORG	, AND ZERO INDEA I
320 0206 850F		STA	ADP1+1	
321 0208 18		CLC	ADI I'I	
322 0209 6920		ADC	#X'20	
323 020B AA		TAX	#A 20	
324 020C 98	CLEAR1:			; CLEAR A BYTE
325 020D 910E	onnin.	STA	(ADP1),Y	, 022 112
326 020F E60E		INC	ADP1	; INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER
327 0211 D0F9		BNE	CLEAR1	,
328 0213 E60F		INC	ADP1+1	
329 0215 E40F		CPX	ADP1+1	; TEST IF DONE
330 0217 D0F3		BNE	CLEAR1	•
331 0219 60		RTS		; RETURN
332				
333	;	MASK T	ABLES FOR IND	IVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES
334	;	MSKTB1	IS A TABLE O	F 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
335				
336 021A 80402010	MSKTB1:	.BYTE	X'80,X'40,X'	20, X'10
337 021E 08040201		.BYTE	X'08,X'04,X'	02, X'01
338				

		.PAGE	'LINE DRAV	VING ROUTINES'					
339	;	DRAW	- DRAW THE E	BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO					
340	;	X2COR	D, Y2CORD.						
341	;	X2CORD, Y2CORD COPIED TO X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING							
342	;	PRESERVES X AND Y							
343	;	USES	AN ALGORITHM	M THAT REQUIRES NO MULTIPLICATION OR DIVISON					
344									
345 0222 8A	DRAW:	TXA		; SAVE X AND Y					
346 0223 48		PHA							
347 0224 98		TYA							
348 0225 48		PHA							
349									
350	;			MAGNITUDE OF DELTA $X = X2-X1$					
351	;	PUT M	AGNITUDE IN	DELTAX AND SIGN IN XDIR					
352									
353 0226 A900		LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO XDIR					
354 0228 8521		STA	XDIR						
355 022A A517		LDA	X2CORD	; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE					
356 022C 38		SEC							
357 022D E513		SBC	X1CORD						
358 022F 851B		STA	DELTAX						
359 0231 A518		LDA	X2CORD+1						
360 0233 E514		SBC	X1CORD+1						
361 0235 851C		STA	DELTAX+1						
362 0237 100F		BPL		; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE					
363 0239 C621		DEC	XDIR	; SET XDIR TO -1					
364 023B 38		SEC		; NEGATE DELTAX					
365 023C A900		LDA	#0						
366 023E E51B		SBC	DELTAX						
367 0240 851B		STA	DELTAX						
368 0242 A900		LDA	#0						
369 0244 E51C		SBC	DELTAX+1						
370 0246 851C		STA	DELTAX+1						
371									
372	;			MAGNITUDE OF DELTA Y = Y2-Y1					
373	;	PUT M	AGNITUDE IN	DELTAY AND SIGN IN YDIR					
374									
375 0248 A900	DRAW2:	LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO YDIR					
376 024A 8522		STA	YDIR	NEWS GOVERNMENT MADE GOVERNMENT DIFFERENCES					
377 024C A519		LDA	Y2CORD	; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE					
378 024E 38		SEC	7/4 GODD						
379 024F E515		SBC	Y1CORD						
380 0251 851D		STA	DELTAY						
381 0253 A51A			A.)(IBIT+1						
000 0000 0040		LDA	Y2CORD+1						
382 0255 E516		SBC	Y1CORD+1						
383 0257 851E		SBC STA	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1	. CVID AUGAD IS DISCEPTIVE TO DOCUMENT					
383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F		SBC STA BPL	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3	; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE					
383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622		SBC STA BPL DEC	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1	; SET YDIR TO -1					
383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38		SBC STA BPL DEC SEC	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR	•					
383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900		SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0	; SET YDIR TO -1					
383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 388 0260 E51D		SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA SBC	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 DELTAY	; SET YDIR TO -1					
383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 388 0260 E51D 389 0262 851D		SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA SBC STA	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 DELTAY DELTAY	; SET YDIR TO -1					
383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 388 0260 E51D 389 0262 851D 390 0264 A900		SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA SBC STA LDA	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 DELTAY DELTAY #0	; SET YDIR TO -1					
383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 388 0260 E51D 389 0262 851D		SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA SBC STA	Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 DELTAY DELTAY	; SET YDIR TO -1					

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

393				
394	;			AY IS LARGER-THAN DELTAX
395	;		-	ELTAY AND DELTAX AND SET XCHFLG NONZERO
396	;		INITIALIZE AC	
397	;	PUT A	DOT AT THE 1	INITIAL ENDPOINT
398				
399 026A A900	DRAW3:	LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO XCHFLG
400 026C 8523		STA	XCHFLG	
401 026E A51D		LDA	DELTAY	; COMPARE DELTAY WITH DELTAX
402 0270 38		SEC		
403 0271 E51B		SBC	DELTAX	
404 0273 A51E		LDA	DELTAY+1	
405 0275 E51C		SBC	DELTAX+1	
406 0277 9012		BCC	DRAW4	; SKIP EXCHANGE IF DELTAX IS GREATER THAN
407				; DELTAY
408 0279 A61D		LDX	DELTAY	; EXCHANGE DELTAX AND DELTAY
409 027B A51B		LDA	DELTAX	
410 027D 851D		STA	DELTAY	
411 027F 861B		STX	DELTAX	
412 0281 A61E		LDX	DELTAY+1	
413 0283 A51C		LDA	DELTAX+1	
414 0285 851E		STA	DELTAY+1	
415 0287 861C		STX	DELTAX+1	
416 0289 C623		DEC	XCHFLG	; SET XCHFLG TO -1
417 028B A51B	DRAW4:	LDA	DELTAX	; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX
418 028D 851F		STA	ACC	
419 028F A51C		LDA	DELTAX+1	
420 0291 8520		STA	ACC+1	
421 0293 20C801		JSR	STPIX	; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT;
422				; X1CORD, Y1CORD
423				
424	;	HEAD (OF MAIN DRAWI	ING LOOP
425	;	TEST :	IF DONE	
426				
427 0296 A523	DRAW45:	LDA	XCHFLG	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
428 0298 D00E		BNE	DRAW5	; JUMP AHEAD IF SO
429 029A A513		LDA	X1CORD	; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD
430 029C C517		CMP	X2CORD	
431 029E D019		BNE	DRAW7	; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
432 02A0 A514		LDA	X1CORD+1	
433 02A2 C518		CMP	X2CORD+1	
434 02A4 D013		BNE	DRAW7	; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
435 02A6 F00C		BEQ	DRAW6	; GO RETURN IF SO
436 02A8 A515	DRAW5:	LDA	Y1CORD	; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD
437 02AA C519		CMP	Y2CORD	
438 02AC D00B		BNE	DRAW7	; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
439 02AE A516		LDA	Y1CORD+1	
440 02B0 C51A		CMP	Y2CORD+1	
441 02B2 D005		BNE	DRAW7	; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
442 02B4 68	DRAW6:	PLA		; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS
443 02B5 A8		TAY		
444 02B6 68		PLA		
445 02B7 AA		TAX		
446 02B8 60		RTS		; AND RETURN
4.47				
447				

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

448	;				ETERMINE IF ONE OR BOTH AXES ARE TO BE
449	;		•	OI	R DECREMENTED ACCORDING TO XDIR AND YDIR)
450	;	AND DO	THE BUMPING		
451					
452 02B9 A523	DRAW7:	LDA			TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
453 02BB D006		BNE		-	JUMP IF SO
454 02BD 200303		JSR	BMPX	;	BUMP X IF NOT
455 02C0 4CC602	DD 4110	JMP	DRAW9		DUNCE W. TE. CO.
	DRAW8:	JSR	BMPY	•	BUMP Y IF SO
	DRAW9:	JSR		;	SUBSTRACT DY FROM ACC TWICE
458 02C9 20E702		JSR	SBDY		GVID AUGAD TE AGG TG NOT NEGATIVE
459 02CC 1013 460 02CE A523		BPL	DRAW12	•	SKIP AHEAD IF ACC IS NOT NEGATIVE TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
461 02D0 D006		LDA		•	JUMP IF SO
461 02D0 D006 462 02D2 201703		BNE JSR	DRAW10 BMPY	•	BUMP Y IF NOT
463 02D5 4CDB02		JMP	DRAW11	,	BONF I IF NOT
	DRAW10:	JSR	BMPX		BUMP X IF SO
465 02DB 20F502	DRAW10:	JSR	ADDX	•	ADD DX TO ACC TWICE
466 02DE 20F502	DILAWII.	JSR	ADDX	,	ADD DA TO ACC TWICE
467		JDIC	ADDA		
	DRAW12:	JSR	STPIX		OUTPUT THE NEW POINT
469 02E4 4C9602	D14111112.	JMP		-	GO TEST IF DONE
470		0111	DIMIW 10	,	do 1201 11 DOME
471	;	SUBROU	TINES FOR DRAV	J	
472	,	202100		•	
473 02E7 A51F	SBDY:	LDA	ACC	:	SUBSTRACT DELTAY FROM ACC AND PUT RESULT
474 02E9 38		SEC		-	IN ACC
475 O2EA E51D		SBC	DELTAY	•	
476 02EC 851F		STA	ACC		
477 02EE A520		LDA	ACC+1		
478 02F0 E51E		SBC	DELTAY+1		
479 02F2 8520		STA	ACC+1		
480 02F4 60		RTS			
481					
482					
483 02F5 A51F	ADDX:	LDA	ACC	;	ADD DELTAX TO ACC AND PUT RESULT IN ACC
484 02F7 18		CLC			
485 02F8 651B		ADC	DELTAX		
486 02FA 851F		STA	ACC		
487 02FC A520		LDA	ACC+1		
488 02FE 651C		ADC	DELTAX+1		
489 0300 8520		STA	ACC+1		
490 0302 60		RTS			
491					
492					
493 0303 A521	BMPX:	LDA	XDIR	;	BUMP X1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING TO
494 0305 D007		BNE	BMPX2	•	XDIR
495 0307 E613		INC	X1CORD	;	DOUBLE INCREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR=0
496 0309 D002		BNE	BMPX1		
497 030B E614		INC	X1CORD+1		
498 030D 60	BMPX1:	RTS	W4 G07 7		DOVING DEGREEOUS WASSES TO STORE TO
499 030E A513	BMPX2:	LDA	X1CORD	;	DOUBLE DECREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR<>0
500 0310 D002		BNE	BMPX3		
501 0312 C614 502 0314 C613	BMPX3:	DEC	X1CORD+1		
	UMUV	DEC	X1CORD		

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

503	0316	60		RTS			
504							
505							
506	0317	A522	BMPY:	LDA	YDIR	;	BUMP Y1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING TO
507	0319	D007		BNE	BMPY2	;	YDIR
508	031B	E615		INC	Y1CORD	;	DOUBLE INCREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR=0
509	031D	D002		BNE	BMPY1		
510	031F	E616		INC	Y1CORD+1		
511	0321	60	BMPY1:	RTS			
512	0322	A515	BMPY2:	LDA	Y1CORD	;	DOUBLE DECREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR<>0
513	0324	D002		BNE	BMPY3		
514	0326	C616		DEC	Y1CORD+1		
515	0328	C615	BMPY3:	DEC	Y1CORD		
516	032A	60		RTS			
517							

			-	SHIFT, AND RANDOM NUMBER ROUTINES'
518	;		MULTIPLY S	
519	;			MULTIPLIER IN PROD AND PROD+1
520	;			MULTIPLICAND IN MPCD AND MPCD+1
521	;			T SIGNED PRODUCT IN PROD (LOW) THROUGH
522	;		B (HIGH)	D W DDEGEDUED
523	;	A DESI	IKUYED, X ANI	D Y PRESERVED
524	COMMDV.	T D A	DDOD	. CET MILITALIED
525 032B A527	SGNMP1:			; GET MULTIPLIER
526 032D 852D		STA		; AND SAVE IT
527 032F A528			PROD+1	
528 0331 852E 529 0333 205903		STA	MPSAVE+1	. DO AN INCIONED MILITIDIA
530 0336 A52C		JSR	UNSMPY	; DO AN UNSIGNED MULTIPLY ; TEST SIGN OF MULTIPLICAND
531 0338 100D		LDA	MPCD+1	; JUMP IF POSITIVE
		BPL	SGNMP1	
532 033A A529 533 033C 38		LDA	PRUD+2	; SUBTRACT MULTIPLIER FROM HIGH PRODUCT IF : NEGATIVE
534 033D E52D		SEC	MDCAVE	, NEGATIVE
535 033F 8529		SBC STA	MPSAVE PROD+2	
536 0341 A52A			PROD+2 PROD+3	
537 0343 E52E		LDA SBC	MPSAVE+1	
538 0345 852A		STA	PROD+3	
539 0347 A52E	CCMMD1.			; TEST SIGN OF MULTIPLIER
540 0349 100D	SGNPIFI.	BPL	SGNMP2	; GO RETURN IF POSITIVE
541 034B A529		LDA	PROD+2	; SUBTRACT MULTIPLICAND FROM HIGH PRODUCT
541 034B A329 542 034D 38		SEC	FRUD+2	; IF NEGATIVE
543 034E E52B		SEC	MPCD	, IF NEGATIVE
544 0350 8529		STA	PROD+2	
545 0352 A52A		LDA	PROD+2 PROD+3	
546 0354 E52C			MPCD+1	
547 0356 852A		STA	PROD+3	
	SGNMP2:		FRODIS	; RETURN
549	DGMPIF 2.	IIID		, iterotov
550		16 V 1	I S IINSTENED I	MULTIPLY SUBROUTINE
551	;			ED MULTIPLIER IN PROD AND PROD+1
552	•			ED MULTIPLICAND IN MPCD AND MPCD+1
553	•			T UNSIGNED PRODUCT IN PROD (LOW) THROUGH
554	•		HIGH)	I ONDIGNED TRODUCT IN TROD (LOW) INROGGI
555	•			D Y PRESERVED
556	,	A DEDI	THOTED, A AN	D I IIIIDIIIV
557 0359 8A	UNSMPY:	TXA		; SAVE X INDEX
558 035A 48	ONDIN 1.	PHA		, DAVE A INDEA
559 035B A900		LDA	#0	; CLEAR UPPER PRODUCT
560 035D 852A		STA	PROD+3	, OLDAR OTTER TROBOOT
561 035F 8529		STA	PROD+2	
562 0361 A211		LDX	#17	; SET 17 MULTIPLY CYCLE COUNT
563 0363 18		CLC	#11	; INITIALLY CLEAR CARRY
564 0364 208203	UNSM1:	JSR	SRQL	; SHIFT MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT RIGHT 1
565	CHOIL.	0.010	~1441	; PUTTING A MULTIPLIER BIT IN CARRY
566 0367 CA		DEX		; DECREMENT AND CHECK CYCLE COUNT
567 0368 F012		BEQ	UNSM2	; JUMP OUT IF DONE
568 036A 90F8		BCC	UNSM1	; SKIP MULTIPLICAND ADD IF MULTIPLIER BIT
569		200	0110111	; IS ZERO
570 036C A529		LDA	PROD+2	; ADD MULTIPLICAND TO UPPER PRODUCT
571 036E 18		CLC	11122 - 2	,
3.1 100L 10		-2-0		

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO MULTIPLY, SHIFT, AND RANDOM NUMBER ROUTINES

572 036F 652B		ADC	MPCD	
573 0371 8529		STA	PROD+2	
574 0373 A52A		LDA	PROD+3	
575 0375 652C		ADC	MPCD+1	
576 0377 852A		STA	PROD+3	
577 0379 4C6403		JMP	UNSM1	; GO FOR NEXT CYCLE
578 037C 68	UNSM2:	PLA		; RESTORE X
579 037D AA		TAX		
580 037E 60		RTS		; RETURN
581				
582	;	QUAD S	SHIFT RIGHT	SUBROUTINE
583	;	ENTER	AT SRQA FOR	R ALGEBRAIC SHIFT RIGHT
584	;	ENTER	AT SRQL FOR	R LOGICAL SHIFT
585	;	ENTER	WITH QUAD F	PRECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3
586	;	DESTRO	DYS A, PRESE	ERVES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY
587				
588 037F A52A	SRQA:	LDA	PROD+3	; GET SIGN BIT OF PROD IN CARRY
589 0381 0A		ASLA		
590 0382 662A	SRQL:	ROR	PROD+3	; LOGICAL SHIFT RIGHT ENTRY
591 0384 6629		ROR	PROD+2	
592 0386 6628		ROR	PROD+1	
593 0388 6627		ROR	PROD	
594 038A 60		RTS		; RETURN
595				
596		01117		NADD CAMETAN
597	;	•	SHIFT LEFT S	
598	;			SHIFT IN A ZERO BIT
599	;			SHIFT IN THE CARRY
600 601	,			PRECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 ERVES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY
602	,	DESINC	JIS A, PRESE	trves A AND I, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRI
603 038B 18	SLQL:	CLC		; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY
604 038C 2627	RLQL:	ROL	PROD	; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY
605 038E 2628	ıııyı.	ROL	PROD+1	, SHILL IN ORIGIN ENTITY
606 0390 2629		ROL	PROD+2	
607 0392 262A		ROL	PROD+3	
608 0394 60		RTS	1102	; RETURN
609		1412		, 102101011
610	:	RANDOM	NUMBER GEN	JERATOR SUBROUTINE
611	;		WITH SEED I	
612	;			IDOM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A
613	;	USES 1	6 BIT FEEDE	BACK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD
614	;	DESTRO	YS REGISTER	R A AND Y
615				
616 0395 A008	RAND:	LDY	#8	; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS
617 0397 A50C	RAND1:	LDA	RANDNO	; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15
618 0399 4A		LSRA		; OF SEED
619 039A 450C		EOR	RANDNO	
620 039C 4A		LSRA		
621 039D 4A		LSRA		
622 039E 450C		EOR	RANDNO	
623 03A0 4A		LSRA		
624 03A1 450D		EOR	RANDNO+1	; RESULT IS IN BIT 3 OF A
625 03A3 4A		LSRA		; SHIFT INTO CARRY
626 03A4 4A		LSRA		

627 03A5 4A		LSRA		
628 03A6 4A		LSRA		
629 03A7 260D		ROL	RANDNO+1	; SHIFT RANDNO LEFT ONE BRINGING IN CARRY
630 03A9 260C		ROL	RANDNO	
631 03AB 88		DEY		; TEST IF 8 NEW RANDOM BITS COMPUTED
632 03AC D0E9		BNE	RAND1	; LOOP FOR MORE IF NOT
633 03AE A50C			RANDNO	
634 03B0 60		RTS		; RETURN
635		EADONE	ATTALLY DICTE	DIDITED DANDOM NUMBER GURDOUTTNE
636 637	;			RIBUTED RANDOM NUMBER SUBROUTINE
638	,			AS RAND, 8 BIT RESULT RETURNED IN A CRIBUTION MEANS THAT THE PROBABILITY OF A
639	,			AND 20 IS THE SAME AS THE PROBABILITY OF A
640	•		BETWEEN 100 A	
641	, :			ABILITY OF A ZERO RESULT IS ZERO.
642	,			
643 03B1 209503	RNDEXP:	JSR	RAND	; GET TWO NEW RANDOM BYTES
644 03B4 209503		JSR	RAND	•
645 03B7 A50C		LDA	RANDNO	; CONVERT ONE OF THE BYTES TO A RANDOM
646 03B9 2907		AND	#7	; VALUE BETWEEN O AND 7 AND PUT IN Y AS A
647 03BB A8		TAY		; SHIFT COUNT
648 03BC C8		INY		
649 03BD A50D		LDA	RANDNO+1	; GET THE OTHER RANDOM NUMBER AND SHIFT IT
650 03BF 88	RNDXP1:	DEY		; RIGHT ACCORDING TO Y
651 03C0 F004		BEQ	RNDXP2	
652 03C2 4A		LSRA		
653 03C3 4CBF03		JMP	RNDXP1	
	RNDXP2:			; TEST FOR A ZERO RESULT
655 03C8 F0E7			RNDEXP	; PROHIBIT ZERO RESULTS
656 03CA 60		RTS		; RETURN
657		DAMAGU	GUEGU EGD	ACCEPTABLE DAVIGE OF EDEC AND DAVE DAD METERS
658	;			ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF FREQ AND DAMP PARAMETERS
			WITH CARRY I	SEE TE OK
659	;	RETURN	WIIII OIIIIII C	OFF IF OK
660	;			
660 661 03CB A502	; RANGCK:	LDA	FREQ+1	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C	; RANGCK:	LDA BEQ	FREQ+1 RANGNK	
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF	; RANGCK:	LDA BEQ CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018		LDA BEQ CMP BEQ	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504	; RANGCK: RANG2:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018		LDA BEQ CMP BEQ	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F		LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012	RANG2:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502	RANG2:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK,
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002	RANG2:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BEQ LDA	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL LDA	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL LDA CMP BMI	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP CMP CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 680 03EC 60	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 680 03EC 60 681	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP CMP CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE
660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 680 03EC 60	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP CMP CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE

		DACE IDOCIIM	ENTATION FOLIATES STORACE!
3			ENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE' MEMORY DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM
4	•		Y'S GAME OF LIFE ON A 320 BY 200 MATRIX
5	,	0002111 0011111	. b dame of early on a one of the continuent
6	;	ENTRY POINT	"DEMO" GENERATES AN INITIAL PATTERN OF CELLS AND
7	;	THEN EXECUTE	S THE LIFE ALGORITHM ON IT.
8			
9	;	FOR USER ENT	ERED PATTERNS, THE SCREEN SHOULD FIRST BE CLEARED
10	;	BY EXECUTING	"INIT". THE KIM KEYBOARD MONITOR OR "KYPT" MAY
11	;	THEN BE USED	TO ENTER THE INITIAL CELL PATTERN. AFTER PATTERN
12	;	ENTRY, A JUM	P TO "LIFE" WILL START COMPUTING THE SUCCEEDING
13	;	GENERATIONS.	
14			
15	;		INTERRUPTED AT THE END OF A GENERATION BY PRESSING
16	;		EPT RESET OR ST) ON THE KIM KEYPAD AND HOLDING
17	;		D OF THE GENERATION. THIS WILL TRANSFER CONTROL
18	;	TO "KYPT" FO	R USER MODIFICATION OF THE DISPLAYED PATTERN.
19			
20	;		FOR CONVENIENT ENTRY AND MODIFICATION OF CELL
21	;		EN ENTERED, A BLINKING GRAPHIC CURSOR IS
22	;		THE MIDDLE OF THE SCREEN. THE USER MAY MOVE THE
23 24	,		Y DIRECTION AND EITHER SET OR CLEAR CELLS AT THE OR POSITION. THE CURSOR IS MOSTLY ON IF IT COVERS
25	,		AND MOSTLY OFF OTHERWISE.
26	•		KEYBOARD IS USED FOR CONTROL OF THE PROGRAM. THE
27	•		YS ARE ACTIVE:
28	;		RSOR DOWN
29	:		RSOR RIGHT
30	;		RSOR UP
31	;	4 CU	RSOR LEFT
32	;	+ SE	T A CELL
33	;	F CL	EAR A CELL
34	;	GO GO	TO LIFE ROUTINE USING THE CURRENT PATTERN
35	;	PARTICULARLY	INTERESTING INITIAL PATTERNS MAY BE SAVED ON KIM
36	;	CASSETTE AND	RELOADED LATER FOR DEMONSTRATIONS, ETC.
37			
38	;	GENERAL EQUA	TES
39			
40 1C22	KIMMON		; ENTRY TO KIM MONITOR
41 1F6A	GETKEY		
42 0140	NX	020	•
43 00C8	NY	= 200	; NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN
44	NDTV	N137 - N137	; OPERATION)
45 FA00	NPIX		
46 0032 47	DBCDLA	= 50	; KIM KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE DELAY TIME
48 0000		.= 0	; START DEMO PROGRAM AT LOCATION ZERO
49		0	, START DEMO FROGRAM AT LOCATION ZERO
50	;	PARAMETER ST	ORAGE.
51	,	I AIGHILILIC DI	DIMUL
52 0000 20	VMORG:	.BYTE X:20	; FIRST PAGE IN DISPLAY MEMORY
53			, =
54	;	MISCELLANEOU	S STORAGE
55	•		
56 0001	NCYSV:	.=.+ 1	; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR NEIGHBOR COUNT

VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE

88

57					;	ROUTINE
58	0002	NCNT:	.=.+	1	;	COUNT OF LIVE NEIGHBORS
59	0003	LNCNT:	.=.+	1	;	CELL LINE COUNTER
60	0004	NGEN:	.=.+	1	;	BYTE TO ACCUMULATE NEW CELLS
61	0005	ADP1:	.=.+	2	;	ADDRESS POINTER 1
62	0007	ADP2:	.=.+	2	;	ADDRESS POINTER 2
63	0009	BTPT:	.=.+	1	;	BIT NUMBER
64	A000	X1CORD:	.=.+	2	;	COORDINATE PAIR 1
65	000C	Y1CORD:	.=.+	2		
66	000E	X2CORD:	.=.+	2	;	COORDINATE PAIR 2
67	0010	Y2CORD:	.=.+	2		
68	0012	TEMP:	.=.+	2	;	TEMPORARY STORAGE
69	0014	FLASHC:	.=.+	2	;	TIME DELAY COUNTER FOR CURSOR FLASHING
70	0016	LSTKEY	=	NCYSV	;	CODE OF LAST KEY PRESSED ON KIM KEYBOARD
71	0016	DBCNT	=	NCNT	;	KIM KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE COUNTER
72	0016	REALST	=	LNCNT	;	STATE OF CELL UNDER THE CURSOR
73						
74		;	TABLE	OF MASKS FOR	NEI	GHBOR COUNTING
75						
76	0016 01		.BYTE	X'01		
77	0017 80402010	MSK:	.BYTE	X'80,X'40,X	'20,	X'10
78	001B 08040201		.BYTE	X'08,X'04,X	'02,	X'01
79	001F 80		.BYTE	X'80		
80						
81		;	STORAG	E TO BUFFER 3	3 FU	JLL SCAN LINES OF CELLS
82						
83	0020 00		.BYTE	0		
84	0021	TR:	.=.+	40	;	ROW ABOVE CENTRAL ROW
85	0049	CR:	.=.+	40	;	CENTRAL ROW
86	0071	BR:	.=.+	40	;	ROW BELOW CENTRAL ROW
87	0099 00		.BYTE	0		

				D.4.0E			DI GENERATION ROUTINES
00				.PAGE			RN GENERATION ROUTINES'
89			;				AND INITIALIZE ROUTINE
90			;	USED II	J PREPARE SCR	ĿĿ.	N FOR USER ENTERED PATTERN
91	0004	D.O.	TNITT	QI D			THIRTALIZE MAGNINE AND DIGDLAY
	009A		INIT:	CLD	GI EAD	•	INITIALIZE MACHINE AND DISPLAY
		202C02		JSR	CLEAR		CLEAR THE SCREEN
	009E	4C221C		JMP	KIMMON	;	RETURN TO THE MONITOR
95				MATN D	TWO DOUTTNE	חח	ALL THITTAL DATTEDN
96			;				AW INITIAL PATTERN
97			;	DRAWS	A FIGURE DEFI	NŁ.	D BY "LIST" AND THEN JUMPS TO LIFE
98	0011	DO	DEMO .	OT D			OLEAD DEGIMAL MODE
	00A1		DEMO:	CLD	OI EAD	-	CLEAR DECIMAL MODE
		202C02		JSR	CLEAR		CLEAR THE SCREEN
	00A5		DEMO1.	LDX	#0	•	INITIALIZE INDEX FOR COORDINATE LIST
		BD3603	DEMO1:	LDA	LIST+1,X		GET HIGH BYTE OF X COORDINATE
	AAOO			BPL	DEMO2		JUMP IF A DRAW COMMAND
	OOAC			CMP	#X'FF		IF MOVE, TEST FOR END OF LIST FLAG
	OOAE			BEQ	LIFE	,	GO TO LIFE IF SO
	00B0			AND	#X'7F	,	DELETE SIGN BIT
	00B2			STA	X1CORD+1	•	FOR MOVE JUST COPY COORDINATES FROM LIST
		BD3503		LDA	LIST,X	;	INTO X1CORD, Y1CORD
	00B7			STA	X1CORD		
		BD3703		LDA	LIST+2,X		
	00BC			STA	Y1CORD		
		BD3803		LDA	LIST+3,X		
	00C1			STA	Y1CORD+1		
		4CDA00		JMP	DEMO3		
	00C6		DEMO2:	STA	X2CORD+1	-	FOR DRAW, COPY COORDINATES FROM LIST
		BD3503		LDA	LIST,X	;	INTO X2CORD, Y2CORD
	00CB			STA	X2CORD		
		BD3703		LDA	LIST+2,X		
	00D0			STA	Y2CORD		
		BD3803		LDA	LIST+3,X		
	00D5			STA	Y2CORD+1		
		20F502		JSR	SDRAW		DRAW LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO X2CORD,
	OODA		DEMO3:	INX		-	Y2CORD
	OODB			INX		;	BUMP INDEX TO NEXT SET OF COORDINATES
	OODC			INX			
	OODD			INX			
		DOC7		BNE	DEMO1	,	LOOP UNTIL END OF LIST REACHED
	00E0	F01E		BEQ	LIFE	;	GO TO LIFE ROUTINE WHEN DONE
129							
130			;				IC CURSOR AT X1CORD, Y1CORD
131			;	SAVES	STATE OF THE	CE:	LL ALREADY THERE IN REALST
132							
133	00E2	20CC02	CSRINS:	JSR	RDPIX	;	READ CURRENT STATE OF CELL UNDER CURSOR
134	00E5	8503		STA	REALST	;	SAVE THE STATE
135	00E7	60		RTS		;	RETURN
136							
137			;	CSRDEL	- DELETE THE	G	RAPHIC CURSOR AT X1CORD, Y1CORD
138			;	AND RES	STORE THE CEL	L '	THAT WAS ORIGINALLY THERE
139							
140	00E8	A503	CSRDEL:	LDA	REALST	;	GET SAVED CELL STATE
141	OOEA	20C402		JSR	WRPIX	;	PUT IT BACK INTO DISPLAY MEMORY
142	OOED	60		RTS		;	RETURN

1 1 1	OOEE				'MAIN LIFE	ROUTINE'
144	00EE			.=	X'100	
146	0100	A900	LIFE:	LDA	#0	; PRIME THE THREE LINE BUFFERS
147	0102	8505		STA	ADP1	; INITIALIZE VM POINTER TO TOP OF SCREEN
148	0104	A500		LDA	VMORG	
149	0106	8506		STA	ADP1+1	
150	0108	201D02		JSR	PRIME	; DO THE PRIMING
151						
152			;	MAIN L	IFE LOOP	
153						
154	010B	A9C6		LDA	#198	; SET THE COUNT OF ROWS TO PROCESS
155	010D	8503		STA	LNCNT	
156	010F	A505	LIFE1:	LDA	ADP1	; INCREMENT THE ADDRESS POINTER TO THE
157	0111	18		CLC		; NEXT LINE
158	0112	6928		ADC	#40	
159	0114	8505		STA	ADP1	
160	0116	9002		BCC	LIFE2	
161	0118	E606		INC	ADP1+1	
162	011A	203101	LIFE2:	JSR	LFBUF	; EXECUTE LIFE ALGORITHM ON CENTRAL ROW
163						; IN BUFFER AND UPDATE THE CURRENT ROW IN
164						; DISPLAY MEMORY
165	011D	C603		DEC	LNCNT	; DECREMENT THE LINE COUNT
166	011F	F006		BEQ	LIFE3	; JUMP OUT IF 198 LINES BEEN PROCESSED
167	0121	200002		JSR	ROLL	; ROLL THE BUFFERS UP ONE POSITION
168	0124	4C0F01		JMP	LIFE1	; GO PROCESS THE NEXT LINE
169						
170			;	END OF	GENERATION,	TEST KIM KEYBOARD
171						
172	0127	206A1F	LIFE3:	JSR	GETKEY	
173	012A	C915		CMP	#21	
	012C			BCS	LIFE	; GO FOR NEXT GENERATION IF NO KET PRESSED
175	012E	4CC703		JMP	KYPT	; GO TO KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY IF A
176						; KEY WAS PRESSED
177						

LIFE NEXT GENERATION ROUTINE FOR BUFFER CONTENTS

		.PAGE	'LIFE NEXT (GENERATION ROUTINE FOR BUFFER CONTENTS'
178	;	LIFE N	NEXT GENERATION	ON ROUTINE
179	;	THE C	ELLS IN THE M	IDDLE LINE BUFFER ARE SCANNED AND THEIR
180	;	NEIGH	BORS COUNTED T	TO DETERMINE IF THEY LIVE, DIE, OR GIVE
181	;	BIRTH	. THE UPDATED	CENTRAL LINE IS STORED BACK INTO DISPLAY
182	;	MEMORY	STARTING AT	(ADP1).
183	;			WHEN PROCESSING THE CENTRAL 6 BITS IN A BYTE
184	;		· ·	D ITS NEIGHBORS ARE CHECKED FOR ZERO.
185	;	IF ALI	L ARE ZERO, TI	HE 6 BITS ARE SKIPPED.
186			•	
187 0131 A000	LFBUF:	LDY	#0	; INITIALIZE BYTE ADDRESS
188 0133 A207	LFBUF1:	LDX	#7	; PREPARE FOR THE NEXT BYTE
189 0135 A900		LDA	#0	; ZERO NEXT GEN BYTE
190 0137 8504		STA	NGEN	
191 0139 E006	LFBUF2:	CPX	#6	; TEST IF TO PROCESS BIT 6
192 013B D00D		BNE	LFBUF3	; JUMP IF NOT
193 013D B92100		LDA	TR,Y	; TEST IF CENTRAL BYTE AND ITS NEIGHBORS
194 0140 194900		ORA	CR,Y	; ARE ALL ZEROES MEANING THAT NO CHANGE IS
195 0143 197100		ORA	BR,Y	
196 0146 D002		BNE		; CURRENT BYTE
197 0148 A200		LDX		; IF ZEROES, SKIP 6 CENTRAL BITS
198 014A 207501	LFBUF3:	JSR	NCNTC	; COUNT NEIGHBORS
199 014D A502		LDA	NCNT	
200 014F F01B		BEQ	LFBUF6	; JUMP IF EXACTLY 3 LIVE NEIGHBORS
201 0151 3004		BMI	LFBUF4	; JUMP IF MORE THAN 3 LIVE NEIGHBORS
202 0153 C901		CMP	#1	
203 0155 F00D		BEQ	LFBUF5	; JUMP IF EXACTLY 2 LIVE NEIGHBORS
204 0157 CA	LFBUF4:	DEX		; DECREMENT BIT NUMBER
205 0158 10DF		BPL	LFBUF2	; GO PROCESS NEXT BIT IF NOT DONE WITH BYTE
206 015A A504		LDA	NGEN	; STORE NEXT GENERATION BYTE INTO DISPLAY
207 015C 9105		STA	(ADP1),Y	; MEMORY
208 015E C8		INY		; GO TO NEXT BYTE
209 015F C028		CPY	#40	; TEST IF DONE
210 0161 DODO		BNE	LFBUF1	; LOOP IF NOT
211 0163 60		RTS		; OTHERWISE RETURN
212				
213 0164 B94900	LFBUF5:	LDA	CR,Y	; WHEN EXACTLY 2 NEIGHBORS, TEST CURRENT
214 0167 3517		AND	MSK,X	; CELL
215 0169 4C6E01		JMP	LFBUF7	; NEW CELL IF CURRENT CELL IS ALIVE
216				
217 016C B517	LFBUF6:	LDA	MSK,X	; CREATE A CELL IN THE NEXT GENERATION
218 016E 0504	LFBUF7:	ORA	NGEN	
219 0170 8504		STA	NGEN	
220 0172 4C5701		JMP	LFBUF4	
221				

				COUNT ROUTINE'	
222	;			DUTINE FOR ALL EIGHT NEIGHBORS OF A CENTRAL	
223	;			SCAN LINE BUFFER IN BASE PAGE FOR MAXIMUM	
224	;			DINTS TO BYTE CONTAINING CENTRAL CELL	
225	;			NNING OF CENTRAL SCAN LINE. INDEX X HAS BIT	
226	;	NUMBE	R OF CENTRAL	L CELL, O=LEFTMOST IN BYTE. EXITS WITH 3-N I	N
227	;	NCNT	WHERE N IS N	NUMBER OF LIVE NEIGHBORS. PRESERVES X AND Y.	
228					
229 0175 8401	NCNTC:	STY	NCYSV	; SAVE Y	
230 0177 A903		LDA	#3	; INITIALIZE THE NEIGHBOR COUNT	
231 0179 8502		STA	NCNT		
232 017B B92100	N1:	LDA	TR,Y	; CHECK CELLS DIRECTLY ABOVE AND BELOW	
233 017E 3517		AND	MSK,X	; CENTRAL CELL FIRST	
234 0180 F002		BEQ	N2		
235 0182 C602		DEC	NCNT		
236 0184 B97100	N2:	LDA	BR,Y		
237 0187 3517		AND	MSK,X		
238 0189 F002		BEQ	N3		
239 018B C602		DEC	NCNT		
240 018D E000	N3:	CPX	#0	; TEST COLUMN OF 3 LEFT CELLS NEXT	
241 018F D001		BNE	N3A	; SKIP AHEAD IF IN THE SAME BYTE	
242 0191 88		DEY		; OTHERWISE MOVE 1 BYTE LEFT	
243 0192 B92100	N3A:	LDA	TR,Y		
244 0195 3516		AND	MSK-1,X		
245 0197 F002		BEQ	N4		
246 0199 C602		DEC	NCNT		
247 019B B94900	N4:	LDA	CR,Y		
248 019E 3516		AND	MSK-1,X		
249 01A0 F004		BEQ	N5		
250 01A2 C602		DEC	NCNT		
251 01A4 302F		BMI	NCXIT	; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS	
252 01A6 B97100	N5:	LDA	BR,Y		
253 01A9 3516		AND	MSK-1,X		
254 01AB F004		BEQ	N6		
255 01AD C602		DEC	NCNT		
256 01AF 3024		BMI	NCXIT	; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS	
257 01B1 A401	N6:	LDY	NCYSV	; RESTORE Y	
258 01B3 E007		CPX	#7	; TEST COLUMN OF 3 RIGHT CELLS LAST	
259 01B5 D001		BNE	N6A	; SKIP AHEAD IF IN THE SAME BYTE	
260 01B7 C8		INY		; OTHERWISE MOVE 1 BYTE RIGHT	
261 01B8 B92100	N6A:	LDA	TR,Y		
262 01BB 3518		AND	MSK+1,X		
263 01BD F004		BEQ	N7		
264 01BF C602		DEC	NCNT		
265 01C1 3012		BMI	NCXIT	; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS	
266 01C3 B94900	N7:	LDA	CR,Y	, ,	
267 01C6 3518		AND	MSK+1,X		
268 01C8 F002		BEQ	N8		
269 01CA C602		DEC	NCNT		
270 01CC B97100	N8:	LDA	BR,Y		
271 01CF 3518	= -	AND	MSK+1,X		
272 01D1 F002		BEQ	NCXIT		
273 01D3 C602		DEC	NCNT		
274 01D5 0002	NCXIT:	LDY	NCYSV	; RESTORE Y	
275 01D7 60		RTS	- •	; AND RETURN	
2.0 01D. 00		10110		, 11110 1001 01011	

				OVE ROUTINES'	
277	;			BUFFERS UP ONE POSITION	
278	;			LINE FROM DISPLAY MEMORY STARTING AT	
279	;	(ADP1)	+80 PRESERVI	S INDEX REGISTERS	
280					
281 01D8		.=	X'200		
282 0200 98	ROLL:	TYA		; SAVE INDEX Y	
283 0201 48		PHA			
284 0202 A050		LDY	#80	; INITIALIZE INDEX	
285 0204 B9F9FF	ROLL1:	LDA	CR-80,Y	; ROLL A BYTE	
286 0207 99D1FF		STA	TR-80,Y		
287 020A B92100		LDA	BR-80,Y		
288 020D 99F9FF		STA	CR-80,Y		
289 0210 B105		LDA	(ADP1),Y		
290 0212 992100		STA	BR-80,Y		
291 0215 C8		INY		; INCREMENT INDEX	
292 0216 C078		CPY	#120	; TEST IF 40 BYTES ROLLED	
293 0218 DOEA		BNE	ROLL1	; LOOP IF NOT	
294 021A 68		PLA		; RESTORE Y	
295 021B A8		TAY			
296 021C 60		RTS		; RESTURN	
297					
	;	PRIME	THE LINE BUFF	ERS WITH THE FIRST THREE LINES OF DISP	LAY
299	:	MEMORY	,		
300	;			RTING AT (ADP1) INTO LINE BUFFERS STAR	TTNG
301	:	AT TR			
302	,				
303 021D 98	PRIME:	TYA		; SAVE INDEX Y	
304 021E 48		PHA		,	
305 021F A077		LDY	#119	; INITIALIZE INDEX	
306 0221 B105	PRIME1:	LDA		; MOVE A BYTE	
307 0223 992100	1101111111	STA	TR,Y	, 11372 11 2112	
308 0226 88		DEY	110, 1	; DECREMENT INDEX	
309 0227 10F8		BPL	PRIME1	; LOOP IF NOT DONE	
310 0229 68		PLA	TIGHT	; RESTORE Y	
311 022A A8		TAY		, ILLDIOILL I	
312 022B 60		RTS		; RETURN	
313		1115		, ILLIOIU	
314		CIEND	DISPLAY MEMOR	V DOITTNE	
315	;	CLLAIL	DISILAI MENUI	I HOUTINE	
316 022C A000	CLEAR:	LDY	#0	; INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER	
317 022E 8405	CLLAIT.	STY	ADP1	; AND ZERO INDEX Y	
318 0230 A500		LDA	VMORG	, AND ZEIG INDEX I	
319 0230 R500		STA	ADP1+1		
320 0234 18		CLC	ADF I ' I		
321 0235 6920		ADC	#X'20		
			#A 20		
322 0237 AA	CI END1.	TAX		· CIEAR A RYTE	
323 0238 98	CLEAR1:	TYA	(ADD1) V	; CLEAR A BYTE	
324 0239 9105		STA	(ADP1),Y	· INCOUNT ADDRESS DOINTED	
325 023B E605		INC	ADP1	; INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER	
326 023D D0F9		BNE	CLEAR1		
327 023F E606		INC	ADP1+1	. TEGT IF DONE	
328 0241 E406		CPX	ADP1+1	; TEST IF DONE	
329 0243 D0F3		BNE	CLEAR1	. DETUDN	
330 0245 60		RTS		; RETURN	

		.PAGE	'CRAPHICS RO	OUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN'						
332	;			SYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL AT						
333	•	IIADI	X1CORD, Y1CORD							
334	;	PUTS E	PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT NUMBER (BIT O IS LEFTMOST)							
335	:		IN BTPT.							
336	:			ITUDE OF COORDINATES FOR MAXIMUM SPEED						
337	;			REGISTERS, DESTROYS A						
338	;			G*256+(199-Y1CORD)*40+INT(XCORD/8)						
339	;		DDRESS = REM(X)							
340	;			THEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE						
341	:		OT DONE							
342	,		22 20112							
343 0246 A50A	PIXADR:	LDA	X1CORD	; COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST						
344 0248 8505		STA	ADP1	; ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1						
345 024A 2907		AND	#X'07	; WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X						
346 024C 8509		STA	BTPT	•						
347 024E A50B		LDA	X1CORD+1	; FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1						
348 0250 8506		STA	ADP1+1	•						
349 0252 4606		LSR	ADP1+1	: DOUBLE SHIFT ADP1 RIGHT 3 TO GET						
350 0254 6605		ROR	ADP1	; INT(XCORD/8)						
351 0256 4606		LSR	ADP1+1	,,						
352 0258 6605		ROR	ADP1							
353 025A 4606		LSR	ADP1+1							
354 025C 6605		ROR	ADP1							
355 025E A9C7		LDA	#199	; TRANSFER (199-Y1CORD) TO ADP2						
356 0260 38		SEC		; AND TEMPORARY STORAGE						
357 0261 E50C		SBC	Y1CORD	•						
358 0263 8507		STA	ADP2							
359 0265 8512		STA	TEMP							
360 0267 A900		LDA	#0							
361 0269 E50D		SBC	Y1CORD+1							
362 026B 8508		STA	ADP2+1							
363 026D 8513		STA	TEMP+1							
364 026F 0607		ASL	ADP2	; COMPUTE 40*(199-Y1CORD)						
365 0271 2608		ROL	ADP2+1	; 2*(199-Y1CORD)						
366 0273 0607		ASL	ADP2							
367 0275 2608		ROL	ADP2+1	; 4*(199+Y1CORD)						
368 0277 A507		LDA	ADP2	; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)						
369 0279 18		CLC		; TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD)						
370 027A 6512		ADC	TEMP							
371 027C 8507		STA	ADP2							
372 027E A508		LDA	ADP2+1							
373 0280 6513		ADC	TEMP+1							
374 0282 8508		STA	ADP2+1	; 5*(199-Y1CORD)						
375 0284 0607		ASL	ADP2	; 10*(199-Y1CORD)						
376 0286 2608		ROL	ADP2+1							
377 0288 0607		ASL	ADP2	; 20*(199-Y1CORD)						
378 028A 2608		ROL	ADP2+1							
379 028C 0607		ASL	ADP2	; 40*(199-Y1CORD)						
380 028E 2608		ROL	ADP2+1							
381 0290 A507		LDA	ADP2	; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER						
382 0292 18		CLC								
383 0293 6505		ADC	ADP1							
384 0295 8505		STA	ADP1							
385 0297 A508		LDA	ADP2+1							

MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

386 0299 6506		ADC	ADP1+1	
387 029B 6500		ADC	VMORG	; ADD IN VMORG*256
388 029D 8506		STA	ADP1+1	; FINAL RESULT
389 029F 60		RTS		; RETURN
390				
391	;	STPIX -	- SETS THE PI	XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT)
392	;	DOES NO	OT ALTER X1CO	ORD OR Y1CORD
393	;	PRESERV	VES X AND Y	
394	;	ASSUME	S IN RANGE CO	DRRDINATES
395				
	STPIX:	JSR	PIXADR	; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
397				; INTO ADP1
398 02A3 98		TYA		; SAVE Y
399 02A4 48		PHA		
400 02A5 A409		LDY		; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
401 02A7 B9E502		LDA		; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0
402 02AA A000		LDY	#0	; ZERO Y
403 02AC 1105		ORA	(ADP1),Y	
404		71.00	CI DIWI	; BYTE
405 02AE 4CBF02		JMP	CLPIX1	; GO STORE RESULT, RESTORE Y, AND RETURN
406		OI DIV	OI EADO THE	DIVEL AT VICODO VICODO TO A ZEDO (DIAGU DOT
407 408	;			PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ZERO (BLACK DOT ORD OR Y1CORD
409	;		UI ALIER XICC VES X AND Y	DED OR FICORD
410	;		VES X AND I S IN RANGE CO	OODDINATES
411	,	HOOURE	S IN RANGE CO	JURDINATES
412 02B1 204602	CI DTY ·	JSR	PIXADR	; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
413	OLI IX.	JUI	TIARDI	; INTO ADP1
414 02B4 98		TYA		; SAVE Y
415 02B5 48		PHA		, Shvil I
416 02B6 A409		LDY	BTPT	; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
417 02B8 B9ED02		LDA		; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =0, OTHERS =1
418 02BB A000		LDY	#0	; ZERO Y
419 02BD 3105			(ADP1),Y	; REMOVE THE BIT FROM THE ADDRESSED VM
420 02BF 9105	CLPIX1:		(ADP1),Y	; BYTE
421 02C1 68		PLA	•	; RESTORE Y
422 02C2 A8		TAY		
423 02C3 60		RTS		; AND RETURN
424				
425	;	WRPIX -	- SETS THE PI	XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE STATE
426	;	OF BIT	O (RIGHTMOST	C) OF A
427	;	DOES NO	OT ALTER X1CO	ORD OR Y1CORD
428	;	PRESERV	VES X AND Y	
429	;	ASSUMES	S IN RANGE CO	DRRDINATES
430				
431 02C4 2CCB02	WRPIX:	BIT	WRPIXM	; TEST LOW BIT OF A
432 02C7 F0E8		BEQ	CLPIX	; JUMP IF A ZERO TO BE WRITTEN
433 02C9 D0D5		BNE	STPIX	; OTHERWISE WRITE A ONE
434				
435 02CB 01	WRPIXM:	.BYTE	1	; BIT TEST MASK FOR BIT O
436		DDD=	DB4D2	THE AT MAGON WASON IN SEC. 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
437	;			PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD AND SETS A TO ALL
400			TD TM T~	ADDO OD MO ALL ONDS IN IN IS
438	;			ZERO OR TO ALL ONES IF IT IS A ONE
438 439 440	;	LOW BY	TE OF ADP1 IS	ZERO OR TO ALL ONES IF IT IS A ONE S EQUAL TO A ON RETURN ORD OR Y1CORD

MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE

GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

```
PRESERVES X AND Y
442
                             ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES
443
444 O2CC 204602 RDPIX: JSR PIXADR ; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL
445 02CF 98
                     TYA
                                                     ; SAVE Y
                          PHA
LDY #0
LDA (ADP1),Y
446 02D0 48
                                                     ; GET ADDRESSED BYTE FROM VM
447 02D1 A000
448 02D3 B105
449 02D5 A409
                                                   ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
                           LDY BTPT ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
AND MSKTB1,Y ; CLEAR ALL BUT ADDRESSED BIT
450 02D7 39E502
                             BEQ RDPIX1
451 02DA F002
                                                     ; SKIP AHEAD IF IT WAS A ZERO
                                                   ; SET TO ALL ONES IF IT WAS A ONE
                             LDA #X'FF
452 O2DC A9FF
                                                   ; SAVE A TEMPORARILY IN ADP1 WHILE
453 02DE 8505 RDPIX1: STA ADP1
454 02E0 68
                     PLA
                                                    ; RESTORING Y
                        LDA ADP1
RTS
455 02E1 A8
456 02E2 A505
457 02E4 60
                                                     ; RETURN
458
                   ; MASK TABLES FOR INDIVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES
; MSKTB1 IS A TABLE OF 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
; MSKTB2 IS A TABLE OF 0 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
459
460
461
462
463 02E5 80402010 MSKTB1: .BYTE X'80, X'40, X'20, X'10
464 02E9 08040201 .BYTE X'08, X'04, X'02, X'01
465 O2ED 7FBFDFEF MSKTB2: .BYTE X'7F,X'BF,X'DF,X'EF
466 02F1 F7FBFDFE .BYTE X'F7,X'FB,X'FD,X'FE
467
                   ; SDRAW - SIMPLIFIED DRAW ROUTINE
; DRAWS A LINE FROM X1CORD,Y1CORD TO X2CORD,Y2CORD
; WHEN DONE COPIES X2CORD AND Y2CORD INTO X1CORD AND Y1CORD
; RESTRICTED TO HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, AND 45 DEGREE DIAGONAL
468
469
470
471
                             RESTRICTED TO HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, AND 45 DEGREE DIAGONAL
472
                             LINES (SLOPE=1)
                             PRESERVES BOTH INDEX REGISTERS
473
474
475 02F5 8A SDRAW: TXA
                                                   ; SAVE INDEX REGS
476 02F6 48
                             PHA
477 02F7 98
                               TYA
478 02F8 48
                               PHA
                      JSR STPIX ; PUT A DOT AT INITIAL ENDPOINT
479 02F9 20A002
480 02FC A000 SDRAW1: LDY #0
                                                    ; CLEAR "SOMETHING DONE" FLAG
                                                     ; UPDATE X COORDINATE
481 02FE A200
                     LDX #O
                        LDX #0 ; UPDATE X COORDINATE

JSR UPDC

LDX #Y1CORD-X1CORD; UPDATE Y COORDINATE

JSR UPDC

JSR STPIX ; PUT A DOT AT INTERMEDEY ; TEST IF EITHER COORDINATE

BPL SDRAW1 ; ITERATE AGAIN IF SO

PLA ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTARY
482 0300 201303
483 0303 A202
484 0305 201303
485 0308 20A002
                                                   ; PUT A DOT AT INTERMEDIATE POINT
                                                     ; TEST IF EITHER COORDINATE CHANGED
486 030B 88
487 030C 10EE
488 030E 68
                                                     ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS
489 030F A8
                             PLA
490 0310 68
491 0311 AA
                              TAX
492 0312 60
                             RTS
                                                     ; RETURN
493
                   ; INTERNAL SUBROUTINE FOR UPDATING COORDINATES
494
495
```

MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

496	0313	B50F	UPDC:	LDA	X2CORD+1,X	; CC	OMPARE ENDPOINT WITH CURRENT POSITION
497	0315	D50B		CMP	X1CORD+1,X		
498	0317	9012		BCC	UPDC3	; Jt	UMP IF CURRENT POSITION IS LARGER
499	0319	D008		BNE	UPDC1	; Jt	UMP IF ENDPOINT IS LARGER
500	031B	B50E		LDA	X2CORD,X		
501	031D	D50A		CMP	X1CORD,X		
502	031F	900A		BCC	UPDC3	; Jt	UMP IF CURRENT POSITION IS LARGER
503	0321	F011		BEQ	UPDC5	; G0	O RETURN IF EQUAL
504	0323	F60A	UPDC1:	INC	X1CORD,X	; EN	NDPOINT IS LARGER, INCREMENT CURRENT
505	0325	D002		BNE	UPDC2	; P0	DSITION
506	0327	F60B		INC	X1CORD+1,X		
507	0329	C8	UPDC2:	INY		; SI	ET "DONE SOMETHING" FLAG
508	032A	60		RTS		; RI	ETURN
509	032B	B50A	UPDC3:	LDA	X1CORD,X	; CT	URRENT POSITION IS LARGER, DECREMENT
510	032D	D002		BNE	UPDC4	; CT	URRENT POSITION
511	032F	D60B		DEC	X1CORD+1,X		
512	0331	D60A	UPDC4:	DEC	X1CORD,X		
513	0333	C8		INY		; SI	ET "DONE SOMETHING" FLAG
514	0334	60	UPDC5:	RTS		; RI	ETURN
515							

```
.PAGE 'COORDINATE LIST FOR DRAWING INITIAL FIGURE'
                                ; COURDINATE LIST DEFINING THE INITIAL PATTERN FOR LIFE
; EACH VERTEX IN THE FIGURE IS REPRESENTED BY 4 BYTES
; THE FIRST TWO BYTES ARE THE X COORDINATE OF THE NEXT ENDPOINT
; AND THE NEXT TWO BYTES ARE THE Y COORDINATE.
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X HAS THE SIGN BIT ON, A MOVE FROM THE
; CURRENT POSITION TO THE NEW POSITION IS DONE (THE SIGN BIT IS
; IS DELETED BEFORE MOVING)
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X HAS THE SIGN BIT OFF, A DRAW FROM THE
; CURRENT POSITION TO THE NEW POSITION IS DONE.
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X = X'FF, IT IS THE END OF THE LIST.
 516
                                                  COORDINATE LIST DEFINING THE INITIAL PATTERN FOR LIFE
 517
 518
  519
 520
 521
 522
  523
 524
  525
  526
527 0335 38803C00 LIST: .WORD 56+X'8000,60 ; 1 MOVE
 528 0339 38008C00 .WORD 56,140 ; 2 DRAW
  564
```

VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES

5.05				ATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES'	
565	;		ARD PATTERN EI		
566	;			ARD AND A CURSOR TO SIMPLIFY THE ENTRY	
567	;	UF IN.	ITIAL LIFE PA	IERNS	
568	KWDT.	T D A	#0	. OPT INITIAL GUDGOD DOGITION IN GENTER	,
569 03C7 A900	KYPI:	LDA		; SET INITIAL CURSOR POSITION IN CENTER	í
570 03C9 850B 571 03CB 850D		STA		; OF SCREEN	
571 03CB 850D 572 03CD A9A0			Y1CORD+1 #160		
573 03CF 850A		LDA STA	X1CORD		
574 03D1 A964		LDA	#100		
575 03D3 850C		STA	Y1CORD		
576 03D5 830C		JSR		; INSERT A CURSOR ON THE SCREEN	
	KYPTO:		#DBCDLA	; RESET THE DEBOUNCE COUNT	
578 03DA 8502	KIFIO.	STA	DBCNT	, RESET THE DEBOUNCE COUNT	
579 03DC E614	KVDT1.		FLASHC	; DOUBLE INCREMENT CURSOR FLASH COUNT	
580 03DE D002	KII II.		KYPT2	, DOUBLE INCILLIENT COMBOIL LEADIN COONT	
581 03E0 E615		INC	FLASHC+1		
582		INC	I LADIIO I		
583	;	CENER	ATE A 25% DIIT	CURSOR IF CELL IS DEAD AND 75% IF ALIVE	7
584	,	GLIVLIU	AIL A 20% DOI	CORDUIT II OLLE IO DEAD AND 10% II ALIVE	-
585 03E2 A515	куртэ	LDA	FLASHC+1	; GET HIGH BYTE OF FLASH COUNTER	
586 03E4 4A		LSRA	1 Enono · 1	; COMPUTE LOGICAL "AND" OF BITS O AND 1	1
587 03E5 2515			FLASHC+1	; IN ACC BIT 0	-
588 03E7 4503			REALST	; EXCLUSIVE-OR WITH REAL STATE OF CELL	
589 03E9 20C402		JSR	WRPIX	; DISPLAY THE CURSOR	
590		0.010	***************************************	, Billiam ind Compan	
591	;	READ I	KIM KEYBOARD	AND DETECT ANY CHANGE IN KEYS PRESSED	
592	,				
593 03EC 206A1F		JSR	GETKEY	; GET CURRENT PRESSED KEY	
594 03EF C501		CMP	LSTKEY	; TEST IF SAME AS BEFORE	
595 03F1 F0E5		BEQ	KYPTO	; IGNORE IF SO	
596 03F3 C602		DEC	DBCNT	; IF DIFFERENT, DECREMENT AND TEST	
597 03F5 10E5		BPL	KYPT1	; DEBOUNCE COUNT AND IGNORE KEY IF NOT	RUN
598				; OUT	
599 03F7 8501		STA	LSTKEY	; AFTER DEBOUNCE, UPDATE KEY LAST PRESS	SED
600 03F9 4C8017		JMP	KYPT6	; AND GO PROCESS THE KEYSTROKE	
601					
602 03FC		.=	X'1780	; CONTINUE PROGRAM IN 6530 RAM	
603					
604 1780 C901	KYPT6:	CMP	#1	; TEST "1" KEY	
605 1782 F01B		BEQ	CSRD	; JUMP IF CURSOR DOWN	
606 1784 C909		CMP	#9	; TEST "9" KEY	
607 1786 F01F		BEQ	CSRU	; JUMP IF CURSOR UP	
608 1788 C904		CMP	#4	; TEST "4" KEY	
609 178A F023		BEQ	CSRL	; JUMP IF CURSOR LEFT	
610 178C C906		CMP	#6	; TEST "6" KEY	
611 178E F02D		BEQ	CSRR	; JUMP IF CURSOR RIGHT	
612 1790 C913		CMP	#19	; TEST "GO" KEY	
613 1792 F043		BEQ	GO	; JUMP IF GO KEY	
614 1794 C912		CMP	#18	; TEST "+" KEY	
615 1796 F034		BEQ	SETCEL	; JUMP IF SET CELL KEY	
616 1798 C90F		CMP	#15	; TEST "F" KEY	
617 179A F034		BEQ	CLRCEL	; JUMP IF CLEAR CELL KEY	
618 179C 4CD803		JMP	KYPT0	; IGNORE ANY OTHER KEYS	

VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES

619							
	179F	20E800	CSRD:	JSR	CSRDEL	:	DELETE EXISTING CURSOR
621	17A2	C60C		DEC	Y1CORD	:	DECREMENT Y COORDINATE FOR CURSOR DOWN
622	17A4	4CC617		JMP	CSRMOV	,	
623							
624	17A7	20E800	CSRU:	JSR	CSRDEL	;	DELETE EXISTING CURSOR
625	17AA	E60C		INC	Y1CORD	;	INCREMENT Y COORDINATE FOR CURSOR UP
626	17AC	4CC617		JMP	CSRMOV		
627							
628	17AF	20E800	CSRL:	JSR	CSRDEL	;	DELETE EXISTING CURSOR
629	17B2	A50A		LDA	X1CORD	;	DECREMENT X COORDINATE FOR CURSOR LEFT
630	17B4	D002		BNE	CSRL1		
631	17B6	C60B		DEC	X1CORD+1		
632	17B8	C60A	CSRL1:	DEC	X1CORD		
633	17BA	4CC617		JMP	CSRMOV		
634							
635	17BD	20E800	CSRR:	JSR	CSRDEL	;	DELETE EXISTING CURSOR
636	17C0	E60A		INC	X1CORD	;	INCREMENT X COORDINATE FOR CURSOR RIGHT
637	17C2	D002		BNE	CSRMOV		
638	17C4	E60B		INC	X1CORD+1		
639							
640	17C6	20E200	CSRMOV:	JSR	CSRINS	;	INSERT CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
641	17C9	4CD803		JMP	KYPT0	;	GO BACK TO KEYBOARD INPUT LOOP
642							
	17CC		SETCEL:	LDA	#X'FF	;	SET REAL CELL STATE TO LIVE
	17CE	D002		BNE	CLRCL1		
645							
	17D0		CLRCEL:		#0	;	SET REAL CELL STATE TO DEAD
	17D2		CLRCL1:	STA	REALST		
	17D4	4CD803		JMP	KYPT0	;	GO BACK TO KEYBOARD INPUT LOOP
649			~~	7.00	~~~~		
	17D7	20E800	GO:	JSR	CSRDEL	,	DELETE CURSOR AND RESTORE THE CELL UNDER
651	4704	100001				•	THE CURSOR
	17DA	4C0001		JMP	LIFE	;	AND GO EXECUTE LIFE
653							
654	0000			END			
	0000	MEC		.END			
NO ERR	UK LI	.NLD					

		.PAGE	'SIMPLIFIE	O VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE'						
3	;	THIS	SUBROUTINE T	URNS THE VISABLE MEMORY INTO A DATA DISPLAY						
4	;	TERMI	TERMINAL (GLASS TELETYPE).							
5	;	CHARA	CHARACTER SET IS 96 FULL ASCII UPPER AND LOWER CASE.							
6	;	CHARA	CHARACTER MATRIX IS 5 BY 7 SET INTO A 6 BY 9 RECTANGLE.							
7	;	LOWER	LOWER CASE IS REPRESENTED AS SMALL (5 BY 5) CAPITALS.							
8	;	SCREE	N CAPACITY I	S 22 LINES OF 53 CHARACTERS FOR FULL SCREEW						
9	;	OR 11	LINES FOR H	ALF SCREEN.						
10	;	CURSO	R IS A NON-B	LINKING UNDERLINE.						
11	;	CONTR	OL CODES REC	DGNIZED:						
12	;	CR	X'OD	SETS CURSOR TO LEFT SCREEN EDGE						
13	;	LF	X'OA	MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE LINE, SCROLLS						
14	;			DISPLAY UP ONE LINE IF ALREADY ON BOTTOM						
15	;			LINE						
16	;	BS	X'08	MOVES CURSOR ONE CHARACTER LEFT, DOES						
17	;			NOTHING IF ALREADY AT LEFT SCREEN EDGE						
18	;	FF	X'OC	CLEARS SCREEN AND PUTS CURSOR AT TOP LEFT						
19	;			OF SCREEN, SHOULD BE CALLED FOR						
20	;			INITIALIZATION						
21	;	ALL O	THER CONTROL	CODES IGNORED.						
22	;	ENTER	WITH CHARAC	TER TO BE DISPLAYED IN A.						
23	;	X AND	Y PRESERVED							
24	;	3 BYT	3 BYTES OF RAM STORAGE REQUIRED FOR KEEPING TRACK OF THE							
25	;	CURSO	CURSOR							
26	;	4 BYT	4 BYTES OF TEMPORARY STORAGE IN BASE PAGE REQUIRED FOR ADDRESS							
27	;	POINT	POINTERS. (CAN BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS TO SDTXT							
28	;	4 BYT	4 BYTES OF TEMPORARY STORAGE ANYWHERE (CAN BE DESTROYED							
29	;	BETWE	EN CALLS TO	SDTXT)						
30										
31	;	* ***	* VMORG #MUS	T# BE SET TO THE PAGE NUMBER OF THE VISIBLE *						
32	;	* MEM	ORY BEFORE C	ALLING SDTXT ****						
33										
34	;	GENER	AL EQUATES							
35										
36 1F40	NLOC	=	8000	; NUMBER OF VISIBLE LOCATIONS						
37 0009	CHHI	=	9	; CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT						
38 0006	CHWID	=	6	; CHARACTER WINDOW WIDTH						
39 0035	NCHR	=	320/CHWID	; NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PER LINE						
40 0016	NLIN	=	NLOC/40/CH	HI ; NUMBER OF TEXT LINES						
41 1D88	NSCRL	=	NLIN-1*CHH	I*40 ; NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO SCROLL						
42 01B8	NCLR	=	NLOC-NSCRL	; NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO CLEAR AFTER SCROLL						
43										
44	;	BASE	PAGE TEMPORA	RY STORAGE						
45										
46 0000		.=	X'EA							
47 OOEA	ADP1	.=.+	2	; ADDRESS POINTER 1						
48 00EC	ADP2	.=.+	2	; ADDRESS POINTER 2						
49										
50	;	GENER	AL TEMPORARY	STORAGE						
51										
52 00EE		.=	X'5B00	; PLACE AT END OF 16K EXPANSION						
53										
54 5B00	BTPT:	.=.+	1	; BIT NUMBER TEMPORARY STORAGE						
55 5B01	DCNT1:	.=.+	2	; DOUBLE PRECISION COUNTER						
56 5B03	MRGT1:	.=.+	1	; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR MERGE						

```
57
58
                           PERMANENT RAM STORAGE
59
                                                ; CURRENT CHARACTER NUMBER (O=LEFT CHAR)
60 5B04
                  CSRX:
                           .=.+ 1
                            .=.+ 1
61 5B05
                  CSRY:
                                                ; CURRENT LINE NUMBER (O=TOP LINE)
                  VMORG: .=.+ 1
                                                 ; FIRST PAGE NUMBER OF VISIBLE MEMORY
62 5B06
63
64 5B07 48 SDTXT: PHA
                                            ; SAVE REGISTERS
65 5B08 8A
                            TXA
66 5B09 48
                           PHA
67 5B0A 98
                       PHA
LDA #0; CLL.

STA ADP2+1
TSX; GET INPUT BACK
LDA X'103,X
AND #X'7F; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT
SEC

TUMP IF SO
                           TYA
68 5B0B 48
69 5B0C A900
70 5B0E 85ED
71 5B10 BA
72 5B11 BD0301
73 5B14 297F
74 5B16 38
75 5B17 E920
                                                ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER
76 5B19 3047
77
                  ; CALCULATE TABLE ADDRESS FOR CHAR SHAPE AND PUT IT INTO ADPL
78
79
80 5B1B 85EC SDTXT1: STA ADP2
                                                 ; SAVE CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2
                   JSR SADP2L

JSR SADP2L

JSR SADP2L

JSR SADP2L

EOR #X'FF

SEC

ADC ADP2

STA ADP1

LDA ADP2+1

ADC #X'FF

STA ADP1+1
81 5B1D 20<u>225C</u>
                                                 ; COMPUTE 8*CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2
82 5B20 20<u>225C</u>
83 5B23 20225C
                                                 ; NEGATE CHARACTER CODE
84 5B26 49FF
                                                 ; SUBSTRACT CHARACTER CODE FROM ADP2 AND
85 5B28 38
                                                ; PUT RESULT IN ADP1 FOR A FINAL RESULT OF
86 5B29 65EC
87 5B2B 85EA
                                                ; 7*CHARACTER CODE
88 5B2D A5ED
89 5B2F 69FF
                 ADC #X'FF
STA ADP1+1
LDA ADP1
CLC
ADC #CHTB&X'FF
STA ADP1
LDA ADP1+1
ADC #CHTB/256
STA ADP1+1
90 5B31 85EB
                                                ; ADD IN ORIGIN OF CHARACTER TABLE
91 5B33 A5EA
92 5B35 18
93 5B36 6921
94 5B38 85EA
95 5B3A A5EB
96 5B3C 695D
97 5B3E 85EB
                                                 ; ADP1 NOW HAS ADDRESS OF TOP ROW OF
98
                                                 ; CHARACTER SHAPE
                  ; COMPUTE BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF FIRST SCAN LINE OF CHARACTER AT CURSOR POSITION
99
100
101
                       JSR
102 5B40 20<u>355C</u>
                                    CSRTAD
                                                ; COMPUTE BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES OF FIRST
103
                                                  ; SCAN LINE OF CHARACTER AT CURSOR POS.
104
                           SCAN OUT THE 7 CHARACTER ROWS
105
106
107 5B43 A000
                            LDY
                                    #0
                                                ; INITIALIZE Y INDEX=FONT TABLE POINTER
108 5B45 B1EA SDTX2: LDA (ADP1),Y ; GET A DOT ROW FROM THE FONT TABLE
109 5B47 20805C
                   JSR MERGE
                                                ; MERGE IT WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY AT (ADP2)
                           JSR
                                    DN1SCN
110 5B4A 20275C
                                                 ; ADD 40 TO ADP2 TO MOVE DOWN ONE SCAN
111
                                                 ; LINE IN GRAPHIC MEMORY
```

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SIMPLIFIED VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE

112 5B4D C8 113 5B4E C007 114 5B50 D0F3 115 5B52 AD045B 116 5B55 C934 117 5B57 1006 118 5B59 201A5C 119 5B5C EE045B 120 5B5F 4CF85B 121 122 123	SDTX3:	INC JMP	SDTX3 CSRCLR CSRX	; DO A CURSOR RIGHT ; TEST IF LAST CHARACTER ON THE LINE ; SKIP CURSOR RIGHT IF SO ; CLEAR OLD CURSOR ; MOVE CURSOR ONE POSITION RIGHT ; GO INSERT CURSOR, RESTORE REGISTERS, ; AND RETURN
124	;	TIVILLING	TIET CONTROL	CODES
125 5B62 C9ED 126 5B64 F00F 127 5B66 C9EA 128 5B68 F047 129 5B6A C9E8 130 5B6C F012		BEQ CMP BEQ CMP	SDTXCR #X'OA-X'20 SDTXLF #X'08-X'20	; TEST IF CR ; JUMP IF SO ; TEST IF LF ; JUMP IF SO ; TEST IF BS ; JUMP IF SO
131 5B6E C9EC		CMP		; TEST IF FF
132 5B70 F01E		BEQ	SDTXFF	; JUMP IF SO
133 5B72 4C <u>F85B</u>		JMP	SDTXRT	; GO RETURN IF UNRECOGNIZABLE CONTROL
134				
135 5B75 20 <u>1A5C</u>	SDTXCR:			; CARRIAGE RETURN, FIRST CLEAR CURSOR
136 5B78 A900		LDA	#0	; ZERO CURSOR HORIZONTAL POSITION
137 5B7A 8D <u>045B</u>		STA	CSRX	
138 5B7D 4C <u>F85B</u> 139		JMP	SDTXRT	; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN
140 5B80 20 <u>1A5C</u>	SDTXCL:	JSR	CSRCLR	; CURSOR LEFT, FIRST CLEAR CURSOR
141 5B83 AD <u>045B</u>	22111021	LDA	CSRX	•
142 5B86 C900		CMP	#0	; TEST IF AGAINST LEFT EDGE
143 5B88 F003		BEQ		; SKIP UPDATE IF SO
144 5B8A CE <u>045B</u>		DEC	CSRX	; OTHERWISE DECREMENT CURSOR X POSITION
145 5B8D 4C <u>F85B</u>	SDTX20:	JMP	SDTXRT	; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN
146				
147 5B90 AD <u>065B</u>	SDTXFF:		VMORG	; FORM FEED, CLEAR SCREEN TO ZEROES
148 5B93 85ED		STA	ADP2+1	; TRANSFER VISIBLE MEMORY ORIGIN ADDRESS
149 5B95 A900		LDA	#0	; TO ADP2
150 5B97 85EC		STA	ADP2	GET GOLDE OF LOCATIONS TO GLEAD IN DOUBL
151 5B99 A940 152 5B9B 8D015B		LDA	#NLOC&X'FF	; SET COUNT OF LOCATIONS TO CLEAR IN DCNT1
153 5B9E A91F		STA LDA	DCNT1 #NLOC/256	
154 5BAO 8D <u>025B</u>		STA	DCNT1+1	
155 5BA3 20015D		JSR	FCLR	; CLEAR THE SCREEN
156 5BA6 A900		LDA	#0	, 022 201.22.
157 5BA8 8D045B		STA	CSRX	; PUT CURSOR IN UPPER LEFT CORNER
158 5BAB 8D <u>055B</u>		STA	CSRY	
159 5BAE 4C <u>F85B</u>		JMP	SDTXRT	; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN
160				
161 5BB1 20 <u>1A5C</u>	SDTXLF:	JSR	CSRCLR	; LINE FEED, FIRST CLEAR CURSOR
162 5BB4 AD <u>055B</u>		LDA	CSRY	; GET CURRENT LINE POSITION
163 5BB7 C915		CMP	#NLIN-1	; TEST IF AY BOTTOM OF SCREEN
164 5BB9 1005		BPL	SDTX40	; GO SCROLL IF SO
165 5BBB EE <u>055B</u>		INC	CSRY	; INCREMENT LINE NUMBER IF NOT AT BOTTOM
166 5BBE D038		BNE	SDTXRT	; GO INSERT CURSOR AND RETURN

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SIMPLIFIED VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE

167	5BC0	A900	SDTX40:	LDA	#0	;	SET UP ADDRESS POINTERS FOR MOVE
168	5BC2	85EC		STA	ADP2	;	ADP1 - SOURCE FOR MOVE = FIRST BYTE OF
169	5BC4	AD <u>065B</u>		LDA	VMORG	;	SECOND LINE OF TEXT
170	5BC7	85ED		STA	ADP2+1	;	${\tt ADP2} \; = \; {\tt DESTINATION} \; \; {\tt FOR} \; \; {\tt MOVE} \; = \; {\tt FIRST} \; \; {\tt BYTE}$
171	5BC9	18		CLC		;	IN VISIBLE MEMORY
172	5BCA	6901		ADC	#CHHI*40/256		
173	5BCC	85EB		STA	ADP1+1		
174	5BCE	A968		LDA	#CHHI*40&X'FF	7	
175	5BD0	85EA		STA	ADP1		
176	5BD2	A988		LDA	#NSCRL&X'FF	;	SET NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO MOVE
177	5BD4	8D <u>015B</u>		STA	DCNT1	;	LOW PART
178	5BD7	A91D		LDA	#NSCRL/256	;	HIGH PART
179	5BD9	8D <u>025B</u>		STA	DCNT1+1		
180	5BDC	20 <u>D35C</u>		JSR	FMOVE	;	EXECUTE MOVE USING AN OPTIMIZED, HIGH
181						;	SPEED MEMORY MOVE ROUTINE
182							
183						;	CLEAR LAST LINE OF TEXT
184	5BDF	A988		LDA	#NLIN-1*CHHI*	<u>4</u> 4(D&X'FF ; SET ADDRESS POINTER
185	5BE1	85EC		STA	ADP2	;	LOW BYTE
186	5BE3	A91D		LDA	#NLIN-1*CHHI*	<u>4</u> 4(0/256
187	5BE5	18		CLC			
188	5BE6	6D <u>065B</u>		ADC	VMORG		
189	5BE9	85ED		STA	ADP2+1	;	HIGH BYTE
190	5BEB	A9B8		LDA	#NCLR&X'FF	;	SET LOW BYTE OF CLEAR COUNT
191	5BED	8D <u>015B</u>		STA	DCNT1		
192	5BF0	A901		LDA		;	SET HIGH BYTE OF CLEAR COUNT
193	5BF2	8D <u>025B</u>		STA	DCNT1+1		
194	5BF5	20 <u>015D</u>		JSR	FCLR	;	CLEAR THE DESIGNATED AREA
195							
196			;	NO EFF	ECTIVE CHANGE	ΙÌ	N CURSOR POSITION
197							
198	5BF8	20 <u>125C</u>	SDTXRT:	JSR	CSRSET	;	RETURN SEQUENCE, INSERT CURSOR
199	5BFB	68		PLA		;	RESTORE REGISTERS FROM THE STACK
200	5BFC	A8		TAY			
201	5BFD	68		PLA			
202	5BFE	AA		TAX			
203	5BFF	68		PLA			
204	5C00	60		RTS		;	RETURN
205							

			SUBROUTINE							
206	;		COMPUTE ADDRESS OF BYTE CONTAINING LAST SCAN LINE OF							
207	;		CHARACTER AT CURSOR POSITION							
208	;		ADDRESS = CSRTAD+(CHHI-1)*40 SINCE CHHI IS A CONSTANT 9, (CHHI-1)*40=320							
209 210				DEGG O-LEETMOGT						
210	,	DIPI .	UOLDS DII WOD	RESS, 0=LEFTMOST						
211 212 5C01 20 <u>355C</u>	CCDDAD	JSR	CCDTAD	; COMPUTE ADDRESS OF TOP OF CHARACTER CELL						
212 5001 20 <u>5550</u> 213	CORDAD.	Jon	CSRIAD	; FIRST						
214 5CO4 A5EC		LDA	ADP2	; ADD 320 TO RESULT = 8 SCAN LINES						
214 5004 R5E0 215 5006 18		CLC	ADI Z	, ADD 320 TO RESOLT - O SOAN LINES						
216 5C07 6940		ADC	#320&X'FF							
217 5C09 85EC		STA	ADP2							
218 5COB A5ED			ADP2+1							
219 5COD 6901			#320/256							
220 5COF 85ED			ADP2+1							
221 5C11 60		RTS								
222										
223	;	SET C	URSOR AT CURR	ENT POSITION						
224										
225 5C12 20 <u>015C</u>	CSRSET:			; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF CURSOR						
226 5C15 A9F8		LDA	#X'F8	; DATA = UNDERLINE CURSOR						
227 5C17 4C <u>805C</u>	CSRST1:			; MERGE CURSOR WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY						
228				; AND RETURN						
229										
230	;	CLEAR	CURSOR AT CU	RRENT POSITION						
231										
232 5C1A 20 <u>015C</u>	CSRCLR:	JSR	CSRBAD	; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF CURSOR						
233 5C1D A900		LDA	#0	; DATA = BLANK DOT ROW						
234 5C1F 4C <u>805C</u>		JMP	MERGE	; REMOVE DOT ROW FROM GRAPHIC MEMORY						
235				; AND RETURN						
236										
237	;	SHIFT	ADP2 LEFT ON	E BIT POSITION						
238	GARROT	4.07	1000							
239 5C22 06EC	SADP2L:	ASL	ADP2							
240 5C24 26ED		ROL	ADP2+1							
241 5C26 60 242		RTS								
242		MOVE	DOWN ONE SCAN	LINE DOUBLE ADDS 40 TO ADP2						
244	;	MOVE !	DOWN UNE SCAN	LINE DOODLE ADDS 40 TO ADF2						
245 5C27 A5EC	DN1SCN:	LDA	ADP2	; ADD 40 TO LOW BYTE						
246 5C29 18	DNIBON.	CLC	ADI Z	, ADD 40 TO LOW DITE						
247 5C2A 6928		ADC	#40							
248 5C2C 85EC		STA	ADP2							
249 5C2E A900		LDA	#0	; EXTEND CARRY TO UPPER BYTE						
250 5C30 65ED		ADC	ADP2+1	,						
251 5C32 85ED		STA	ADP2+1							
252 5C34 60		RTS		; RETURN						
253										
254	;	COMPU'	TE BYTE ADDRE	SS CONTAINING FIRST SCAN LINE OF						
255	;	CHARA	CTER AT CURSO	R POSITION AND PUT IN ADP2						
256	;	BIT A	DDRESS (BIT 0	IS LEFTMOST) AT BTPT						
257	;	BYTE .	ADDRESS =VMOR	G*256+CHHI*40*CSRY+INT(CSRX*6/8)						
258	;	SINCE	CHHI IS A CO	NSTANT 9, THEN CHHI*40=360						
259	;	BIT A	DDRESS=REM(CS	RX*5/8)						

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SUBROUTINES FOR SDTXT

260				
261 5C35 A900	CSRTAD.	T.DΔ	#0	; AERO UPPER ADP2
262 5C37 85ED	obiting.	STA	ADP2+1	, miles of the more
263 5C39 AD055B		LDA	CSRY	; FIRST COMPUTE 360*CSRY
264 5C3C 0A		ASLA		; COMPUTE 9*CSRY DIRECTLY IN A
265 5C3D 0A		ASLA		,
266 5C3E 0A		ASLA		
267 5C3F 6D055B		ADC	CSRY	
268 5C42 85EC		STA	ADP2	; STORE 9*CSRY IN LOWER ADP2
269 5C44 20 <u>225C</u>		JSR	SADP2L	; 18*CSRY IN ADP2
270 5C47 20 <u>225C</u>		JSR		; 36*CSRY IN ADP2
271 5C4A 65EC		ADC		; ADD IN 9*CSRY TO MAKE 45*CSRY
272 5C4C 85EC		STA	ADP2	
273 5C4E A900		LDA	#O	
274 5C50 65ED		ADC	ADP2+1	
275 5C52 85ED		STA	ADP2+1	; 45*CSRY IN ADP2
276 5C54 20 <u>225C</u>		JSR		
277 5C57 20 <u>225C</u>		JSR	SADP2L	; 180*CSRY IN ADP2
278 5C5A 20 <u>225C</u>		JSR	SADP2L	; 360*CSRY IN ADP2
279 5C5D AD <u>045B</u>		LDA	CSRX	; NEXT COMPUTE 6*CSRX WHICH IS A 9 BIT
280 5C60 OA		ASLA		; VALUE
281 5C61 6D <u>045B</u>		ADC	CSRX	
282 5C64 0A		ASLA		
283 5C65 8D <u>005B</u>		STA	BTPT	; SAVE RESULT TEMPORARILY
284 5C68 6A		RORA		; DIVIDE BY 8 AND TRUNCATE FOR INT
285 5C69 4A		LSRA		; FUNCTION
286 5C6A 4A		LSRA		; NOW HAVE INT(CSRX*6/8)
287 5C6B 18		CLC		; DOUBLE ADD TO ADP2
288 5C6C 65EC		ADC	ADP2	
289 5C6E 85EC		STA	ADP2	
290 5C70 A5ED		LDA	ADP2+1	
291 5C72 6D <u>065B</u>		ADC	VMORG	; ADD IN VMORG*256
292 5C75 85ED		STA	ADP2+1	; FINISHED WITH ADP2
293 5C77 AD <u>005B</u>		LDA	BTPT	; COMPUTE REM(CSRX*6/8) WHICH IS LOW 3
294 5C7A 2907		AND	#7	; BITS OF CSRX*6
295 5C7C 8D <u>005B</u>		STA	BTPT	; KEEP IN BTPT
296 5C7F 60		RTS		; FINISHED
297				
298	;			OTS WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY STARTING AT BYTE
299	;			BER IN ADP2 AND BTPT
300	;			T JUSTIFIED IN A
301	;	PRESER	RVES X AND Y	
302	MED GE	OT A	MD CTT4	. CAME INDIE DATA
303 5C80 8D <u>035B</u>	MERGE:	STA	MRGII	; SAVE INPUT DATA
304 5C83 98 305 5C84 48		TYA		; SAVE Y
306 5C85 AC <u>005B</u>		PHA	DTDT	. ODEN UD A E DIT UINDOU IN CDADUIC MEMODY
307 5C88 B9C35C		LDY LDA		; OPEN UP A 5 BIT WINDOW IN GRAPHIC MEMORY ; LEFT BITS
308 5C8B A000		LDA	#0	; ZERO Y
309 5C8D 31EC			#0 (ADP2),Y	, 200 1
310 5C8F 91EC			(ADP2),Y	
311 5C91 AC <u>005B</u>		LDY	BTPT	
312 5C94 B9 <u>CB5C</u>		LDA		; RIGHT BITS
313 5C97 A001		LDY	#1	,
314 5C99 31EC		AND	(ADP2),Y	
211 0000 0110			·/ , ·	

315	5C9B 91E	C	STA	(ADP2),Y		
	5C9D AD <u>O</u>		LDA	MRGT1	;	SHIFT DATA RIGHT TO LINE UP LEFTMOST
317	5CAO AC <u>O</u>	<u>05B</u>	LDY	BTPT	;	DATA BIT WITH LEFTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD
	5CA3 F00	4	BEQ	MERGE2	;	SHIFT BTPT TIMES
	5CA5 4A	MERG	E1: LSRA			
320	5CA6 88		DEY			
	5CA7 DOF		BNE	MERGE1		
	5CA9 11E			(ADP2),Y	;	OVERLAY WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY
	5CAB 91E		STA	(ADP2),Y		
	5CAD A90	8	LDA	#8	•	SHIFT DATA LEFT TO LINE UP RIGHTMOST
	5CAF 38		SEC			DATA BIT WITH RIGHTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD
	5CB0 ED <u>0</u>	<u>05B</u>	SBC	BTPT	;	SHIFT (8-BTPT) TIMES
	5CB3 A8		TAY			
	5CB4 AD0		LDA	MRGT1		
	5CB7 OA	MERG	E3: ASLA			
	5CB8 88		DEY			
	5CB9 DOF	C	BNE	MERGE3		
	5CBB C8		INY			
333	5CBC 11E	C	ORA	(ADP2),Y	;	OVERLAY WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY
	5CBE 91E	C	STA	(ADP2),Y		
335	5CC0 68		PLA		;	RESTORE y
	5CC1 A8		TAY			
337	5CC2 60		RTS		;	RETURN
338						
		3C1EO MERG				,X'EO ; TABLE OF MASKS FOR OPENING UP
340	5CC7 FOF	8FCFE				X'FE ; A 5 BIT WINDOW ANYWHERE
	5CCB FFF					X'FF ; IN GRAPHIC MEMORY
342	5CCF 7F3	F1F0F	.BYTE	X'7F,X'3F,X'	1F	,X'OF
343						
344		;		EMORY MOVE RO		
345		;				RESS IN ADPT1 AND DESTINATION ADDRESS IN
346		;				(DOUBLE PRECISION) IN DCNT1.
347		;			LOI	W TO HIGH ADDRESSES AT APPROXIMATELY 16US
348		;	PER BY			
349		;				NTERS AND COUNT IN UNKNOWN STATE.
350		;	PRESER	VES X AND Y F	REG:	ISTERS.
351						
	5CD3 8A	FMOV			;	SAVE X AND Y ON THE STACK
	5CD4 48		РНА			
	5CD5 98		TYA			
	5CD6 48		PHA	·		
	5CD7 CE <u>O</u>					TEST IF LESS THAN 256 LEFT TO MOVE
	5CDA 301		BMI			JUMP TO FINAL MOVE IF SO
	5CDC A00		LDY	#0	-	MOVE A BLOCK OF 256 BYTES QUICKLY
	5CDE B1E			(ADP1),Y	;	TWO BYTES AT A TIME
	5CE0 91E	Ü	STA	(ADP2),Y		
	5CE2 C8		INY	(1001)		
	5CE3 B1E		LDA	(ADP1),Y		
	5CE5 91E	C	STA	(ADP2),Y		
	5CE7 C8		INY			
	5CE8 DOF		BNE	FMOVE2		CONTINUE UNTIL DONE
	5CEA E6E		INC	ADP1+1	;	BUMP ADDRESS POINTERS TO NEXT PAGE
	5CEC E6E		INC	ADP2+1		
	5CEE 4CD		JMP	FMOVE1		GO MOVE NEXT PAGE
369	5CF1 AE <u>0</u>	15B FMOV	E3: LDX	DCNT1	;	GET REMAINING BYTE COUNT INTO X

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SUBROUTINES FOR SDTXT

370	5CF4 B	1EA	FMOVE4:	LDA	(ADP1),Y	;	MOVE A BYTE
371	5CF6 93	1EC		STA	(ADP2),Y		
372	5CF8 C8	8		INY			
373	5CF9 CA	A		DEX			
374	5CFA DO	0F8		BNE	FMOVE4	;	CONTINUE UNTIL DONE
375	5CFC 68	8		PLA		;	RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS
376	5CFD A8	8		TAY			
377	5CFE 68	8		PLA			
378	5CFF A	A		TAX			
379	5D00 60	0		RTS		;	AND RETURN
380							
381			;	FAST ME	MORY CLEAR RO	טע־.	TINE
382			;	ENTER W	ITH ADDRESS (ΟF	BLOCK TO CLEAR IN ADP2 AND CLEAR COUNT
383			;	IN DCNT	1.		
384			;	EXIT WI	TH ADDRESS PO	IIC	NTERS AND COUNT IN UNKNOWN STATE
385			;	PRESERV	ES X AND Y RI	EG:	ISTERS
386							
387	5D01 98	8	FCLR:	TYA		;	SAVE Y
388	5D02 48	8		PHA			
389	5D03 A0	000	FCLR1:	LDY	#0		
390	5D05 CI	E <u>025B</u>		DEC	DCNT1+1	;	TEST IF LESS THAN 256 LEFT TO MOVE
391	5D08 30	00B		BMI	FCLR3	;	JUMP INTO FINAL CLEAR IF SO
392	5D0A 98	8		TYA		;	CLEAR A BLOCK OF 256 QUICKLY
393	5D0B 93	1EC	FCLR2:	STA	(ADP2),Y	;	CLEAR A BYTE
394	5DOD C8	8		INY			
395	5DOE DO	OFB		BNE	FCLR2		
396	5D10 E	6ED		INC	ADP2+1	;	BUMP ADDRESS POINTER TO NEXT PAGE
397	5D12 40	C <u>035D</u>		JMP	FCLR1	;	GO CLEAR NEXT PAGE
398	5D15 98	8	FCLR3:	TYA		;	CLEAR REMAINING PARTIAL PAGE
399	5D16 93	1EC	FCLR4:	STA	(ADP2),Y		
400	5D18 C8	8		INY			
401	5D19 C	E <u>015B</u>		DEC	DCNT1		
402	5D1C D0	0F8		BNE	FCLR4		
403	5D1E 68	8		PLA		;	RESTORE Y
404	5D1F A8	8		TAY			
405	5D20 60	0		RTS		;	RETURN
406							

```
.PAGE 'CHARACTER FONT TABLE'
 407
                                                             CHARACTER FONT TABLE
                                        ; CHARACTER FUNT TABLE
; ENTRIES IN ORDER STARTING AT ASCII BLANK
; 96 ENTRIES
; EACH ENTRY CONTAINS 7 BYTES
; 7 BYTES ARE CHARACTER MATRIX, TOP ROW FIRST, LEFTMOST DOT
; IS LEFTMOST IN BYTE
; LOWER CASE FONT IS SMALL UPPER CASE, 5 BY 5 MATRIX
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
415 5D21 000000 CHTB: .BYTE
                                                                                           X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                                                                                                    ; BLANK
 416 5D24 00000000 .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20
.BYTE X'20,X'20,X'00,X'20
 417 5D28 202020
 418 5D2B 20200020
.BYTE X'50,X'50,X'50; "
 419 5D2F 505050
; )
                                                                                                                                       ; +
                                                                                                                                    ; ,
440 5D78 30301020

441 5D7C 000000

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00 ; -

442 5D7F F8000000

.BYTE X'F8,X'00,X'00,X'00

443 5D83 000000

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00

; .

444 5D86 00003030

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30

445 5D8A 080810

.BYTE X'08,X'08,X'10 ; /

446 5D8D 20408080

.BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80

447 5D91 609090

.BYTE X'90,X'90,X'90

; 0

448 5D94 90909060

.BYTE X'90,X'90,X'90,X'60

449 5D98 206020

.BYTE X'20,X'60,X'20 ; 1
### 5D94 90909060

### 5D98 206020

### SD98 206020

### X'20,X'60,X'20 ; 1

### X'20,X'20,X'70

### X'20,X'20,X'70

### X'70,X'88,X'10 ; 2

### X'5D9F 708810

### BYTE X'70,X'88,X'10 ; 2

### X'5D42 204080F8

### BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08 ; 3

### X'5D46 708808

### BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08 ; 3

### X'5D49 30088870

### BYTE X'30,X'08,X'88,X'70

### X'5D49 30088870

### BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'50 ; 4

### X'5D49 30088870

### BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10

### X'5D49 30088870

### BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10

### X'5D49 30080870

### BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10

### X'5D5084 F880F0

### BYTE X'08,X'08,X'08,X'F0

### X'5D5086 708080

### BYTE X'70,X'80,X'80 ; 6
                                                             .BYTE X'70,X'80,X'80
 460 5DBE F0888870
                                                              .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88,X'70
```

```
.BYTE X'F8,X'08,X'10
461 5DC2 F80810
                                                                         ; 7
462 5DC5 20408080
                                 .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
                                 .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
463 5DC9 708888
                                                                         ; 8
464 5DCC 70888870
                                 .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88,X'70
                            BYTE X'70,X'88,X'70

BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88

BYTE X'78,X'08,X'08,X'70

BYTE X'30,X'30,X'00

BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30
465 5DD0 708888
                                                                         ; 9
466 5DD3 78080870
467 5DD7 303000
                                                                         ; :
468 5DDA 00003030
                               .BYTE X'30,X'30,X'00
.BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20
469 5DDE 303000
                                                                        ; ;
470 5DE1 30301020
                                .BYTE X'10,X'20,X'40
.BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10
                                                                         ; LESS THAN
471 5DE5 102040
472 5DE8 80402010
473 5DEC 0000F8
                                 .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'F8
                                                                         ; =
                                .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'00,X'00
474 5DEF 00F80000
                             .BYTE X'40,X'20,X'10
.BYTE X'08,X'10,X'20,X'40
.BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08
.BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20
475 5DF3 402010
                                                                         ; GREATER THAN
476 5DF6 08102040
477 5DFA 708808
                                                                         ; ?
478 5DFD 10200020
                            BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20

BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08

BYTE X'68,X'A8,X'A8,X'D0

BYTE X'20,X'50,X'88

BYTE X'88,X'F8,X'88,X'88

BYTE X'F0,X'48,X'48

BYTE X'70,X'48,X'48,X'F0

BYTE X'70,X'88,X'80

BYTE X'80,X'80,X'88,X'70

BYTE X'80,X'80,X'88,X'70
479 5E01 708808
                                                                         ; @
480 5E04 68A8A8D0
481 5E08 205088
                                                                         ; A
482 5E0B 88F88888
483 5E0F F04848
                                                                         ; B
484 5E12 704848F0
485 5E16 708880
                                                                         ; C
486 5E19 80808870
                                .BYTE X'F0,X'48,X'48
.BYTE X'48,X'48,X'48,X'F0
487 5E1D F04848
                                                                         ; D
488 5E20 484848F0
                                 .BYTE X'F8,X'80,X'80
489 5E24 F88080
                                                                         ; E
490 5E27 F08080F8
                                .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'F8
.BYTE X'F8,X'80,X'80
491 5E2B F88080
                                                                         ; F
                             .BYTE X'FO,X'80,X'80,X'80
.BYTE X'70,X'88,X'80
.BYTE X'B8,X'88,X'88,X'70
492 5E2E F0808080
493 5E32 708880
                                                                         ; G
494 5E35 B8888870
                               .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'F8,X'88,X'88,X'88
495 5E39 888888
                                                                         ; H
496 5E3C F8888888
                             .BITE X F6,X 88,X 88,X 88

.BYTE X'70,X'20,X'20

.BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70

.BYTE X'38,X'10,X'10

.BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60

.BYTE X'88,X'90,X'A0

.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80

.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80
497 5E40 702020
                                                                         ; I
498 5E43 20202070
499 5E47 381010
                                                                         ; J
500 5E4A 10109060
501 5E4E 8890A0
                                                                         ; K
502 5E51 COA09088
                              .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'88
.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'F8
503 5E55 808080
                                                                         ; L
504 5E58 808080F8
                                BYTE X'88,X'D8,X'A8
505 5E5C 88D8A8
                                                                         ; M
                                 .BYTE X'A8,X'88,X'88,X'88
506 5E5F A8888888
                                 .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'C8
507 5E63 8888C8
                                                                         ; N
                                .BYTE X'A8,X'98,X'88,X'88
508 5E66 A8988888
                              .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'70
                                                                         ; 0
509 5E6A 708888
510 5E6D 88888870
                              .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
                                                                         ; P
511 5E71 F08888
512 5E74 F0808080
513 5E78 708888
                                 .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                                         ; Q
                                 .BYTE X'88,X'A8,X'90,X'68
514 5E7B 88A89068
515 5E7F F08888
                                  .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                                         ; R
```

516 5E82	F0A09088	.BYTE	X'F0,X'A0,X'90,X'88		
517 5E86	788080	.BYTE	X'78,X'80,X'80	;	S
518 5E89	700808F0	.BYTE	X'70,X'08,X'08,X'F0		
519 5E8D		.BYTE	X'F8,X'20,X'20	;	T
520 5E90	20202020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20		
521 5E94	888888	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88	;	U
522 5E97	88888870	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70		
523 5E9B	888888	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88	;	V
524 5E9E	50502020	.BYTE	X'50,X'50,X'20,X'20		
525 5EA2	888888	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88	;	M
526 5EA5	A8A8D888	.BYTE	X'A8,X'A8,X'D8,X'88		
527 5EA9	888850	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'50	;	X
	20508888	.BYTE	X'20,X'50,X'88,X'88		
529 5EB0		.BYTE	, ,	;	Y
	20202020	.BYTE			
531 5EB7		.BYTE	, ,	;	Z
	204080F8	.BYTE			
533 5EBE		.BYTE	X'70,X'40,X'40	;	LEFT BRACKET
	40404070	.BYTE			
535 5EC5		.BYTE	, ,	;	BACKSLASH
	20100808	.BYTE			
537 5ECC		.BYTE	X'70,X'10,X'10	;	RIGHT BRACKET
	10101070	.BYTE			
539 5ED3		.BYTE	, ,	;	CARROT
	00000000	.BYTE	, , ,		
541 5EDA		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00	;	UNDERLINE
	000000F8	.BYTE	, , ,		
543 5EE1		.BYTE	X'CO,X'60,X'30	;	GRAVE ACCENT
	0000000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00		4
545 5EE8		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'20	;	A (LC)
	5088F888	.BYTE	, , ,		- ()
547 5EEF		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F0	;	B (LC)
	487048F0	.BYTE			~ (7.7)
549 5EF6		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'78	;	C (LC)
	80808078	.BYTE			D (I.G)
551 5EFD		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F0	;	D (LC)
	484848F0	.BYTE			E (1.0)
553 5F04		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F8	;	E (LC)
	80E080F8	.BYTE	X'80,X'E0,X'80,X'F8		F (IC)
555 5F0B		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F8	;	F (LC)
	80E08080	.BYTE			a (1a)
557 5F12		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'78	,	G (LC)
559 5F19	80988878	.BYTE	X'80,X'98,X'88,X'78 X'00,X'00,X'88		ц (ГС)
	88F88888	.BYTE		,	H (LC)
		.BYTE			T (IC)
561 5F20	20202070		X'00,X'00,X'70	,	I (LC)
		.BYTE			I (IC)
563 5F27	10105020	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'38	,	J (LC)
564 5F2A 565 5F2E		.BYTE	X'10,X'10,X'50,X'20 X'00,X'00,X'90		K (LC)
	A0C0A090	.BYTE		,	v (re)
567 5F35		.BYTE	X'AO,X'CO,X'AO,X'90 X'00,X'00,X'80		L (LC)
	808080F8	.BYTE		,	L (LO)
569 5F3C		.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88		M (LC)
	D8A88888	.BYTE	X'D8,X'A8,X'88,X'88	,	11 (LO)
JIU JEJF	DONOGOOD	יםוום.	A DO, A RO, A OO, A OO		

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE CHARACTER FONT TABLE

571	5F43	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	N (LC)
572	5F46	C8A89888	.BYTE	X'C8,X'A8,X'98,X'88		
573	5F4A	000070	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'70	;	O (LC)
574	5F4D	88888870	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70		
575	5F51	0000F0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F0	;	P (LC)
576	5F54	88F08080	.BYTE	X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'80		
577	5F58	000070	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'70	;	Q (LC)
578	5F5B	88A89068	.BYTE	X'88,X'A8,X'90,X'68		
579	5F5F	0000F0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F0	;	R (LC)
580	5F62	88F0A090	.BYTE	X'88,X'F0,X'A0,X'90		
581	5F66	000078	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'78	;	S (LC)
582	5F69	807008F0	.BYTE	X'80,X'70,X'08,X'F0		
583	5F6D	0000F8	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F8	;	T (LC)
584	5F70	20202020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20		
585	5F74	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	U (LC)
586	5F77	88888870	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70		
587	5F7B	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	V (LC)
588	5F7E	88885020	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'50,X'20		
589	5F82	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	W (LC)
590	5F85	88A8D888	.BYTE	X'88,X'A8,X'D8,X'88		
591	5F89	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	X (LC)
592	5F8C	50205088	.BYTE	X'50,X'20,X'50,X'88		
593	5F90	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	Y (LC)
594	5F93	50202020	.BYTE	X'50,X'20,X'20,X'20		
595	5F97	0000F8	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F8	;	Z (LC)
596	5F9A	102040F8	.BYTE	X'10,X'20,X'40,X'F8		
597	5F9E	102020	.BYTE	X'10,X'20,X'20	;	LEFT BRACE
598	5FA1	60202010	.BYTE	X'60,X'20,X'20,X'10		
599	5FA5	202020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20	;	VERTICAL BAR
600	5FA8	20202020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20		
601	5FAC	402020	.BYTE	X'40,X'20,X'20	;	RIGHT BRACE
602	5FAF	30202040	.BYTE	X'30,X'20,X'20,X'40		
603	5FB3	10A840	.BYTE	X'10,X'A8,X'40	;	TILDA
604	5FB6	00000000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00		
605	5FBA	A850A8	.BYTE	X'A8,X'50,X'A8	;	RUBOUT
606	5FBD	50A850A8	.BYTE	X'50,X'A8,X'50,X'A8		
607						
608	0000		.END			
NO ERI	ROR LI	INES				

		.PAGE 'DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE'
3		, , ,
4	;	THIS PACKAGE PROVIDES FUNDAMENTAL GRAPHICS ORIENTED
5	;	SUBROUTINES NEEDED FOR EFFECTIVE USE OF THE VISIBLE MEMORY AS
6	;	A GRAPHIC DISPLAY DEVICE. MAJOR SUBROUTINES INCLUDED ARE AS
7	;	FOLLOWS:
8	;	CLEAR - CLEARS THE ENTIRE VISIBLE MEMORY AS DEFINED BY
9	;	NPIX/8
10	;	PIXADR- RETURNS BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL AT X1CORD,
11 12	;	Y1CORD CKCRD1- PERFORM A RANGE CHECK ON X1CORD, Y1CORD
13	•	CKCRD1- PERFORM A RANGE CHECK ON XICORD, FICORD CKCRD2- PERFORM A RANGE CHECK ON X2CORD, Y2CORD
14	,	STPIX - SET PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT)
15	•	CLPIX - CLEAR PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO ZERO (BLACK DOT)
16	;	FLPIX - FLIP THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD
17	;	WRPIX - UPDATE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE
18	;	STATE OF THE ACCUMULATOR
19	;	RDPIX - COPY THE STATE OF THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD INTO
20	;	THE ACCUMULATOR
21	;	DRAW - DRAW THE BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD
22	;	TO X2CORD, Y2CORD. X2CORD, Y2CORD COPIED TO
23	;	X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING
24	;	ERASE - SAME AS DRAW EXCEPT A BLACK LINE IS DRAWN
25	;	DCHAR - DISPLAYS A CHARACTER WHOSE UPPER LEFT CORNER IS
26	;	X1CORD, Y1CORD. CHARACTER MATRIX IS 5 WIDE BY 9
27 28	;	HIGH INCLUDING LOWER CASE DESCENDERS BUT NOT INCLUDING CHARACTER AND LINE SPACING.
29	•	DTEXT - ACCEPTS ASCII CHARACTERS AND FORMATS THEM INTO
30	,	TEXT. A STANDARD (BUT EASILY MODIFIED) CHARACTER
31	, :	FIELD 6 WIDE BY 11 HIGH ALLOWS UP TO 18 LINES OF 53
32	;	CHARACTERS. SUBSCRIPT AND SUPERSCRIPT VIA CONTROL
33	;	CHARACTERS IS IMPLEMENTED.
34	;	DTXTIN- INITIALIZE PARAMETERS FOR USE OF DTEXT ON FULL
35	;	SCREEN.
36	;	
37	;	ALL SUBROUTINES DEPEND ON ONE OR TWO PAIRS OF COORDINATES.
38	;	EACH COORDINATE IS A DOUBLE PRECISION, UNSIGNED NUMBER WITH
39	;	THE LOW BYTE FIRST (I.E. LIKE MEMORY ADDRESSES IN THE 6502)
40	;	THE ORIGIN OF THE COORDINATE SYSTEM IS AT THE LOWER LEFT
41 42	;	CORNER OF THE SCREEN THEREFORE THE ENITRE SCREEN IS IN THE FIRST QUADRANT. ALLOWABLE RANGE OF THE X COORDINATE IS O TO
43	,	319 (DECIMAL) AND THE RANGE OF THE Y COORDINATE IS 0 TO 199.
44	, :	FOR MAXIMUM SPEED ALL SUBROUTINES ASSUME THAT THE COORDINATE
45	;	VALUES ARE IN RANGE. IF THEY ARE NOT, WILD STORING INTO ANY
46	;	PART OF KIM RAM IS POSSIBLE. FOR DEBUGGING, CALLS TO CKCRD1
47	;	AND CKCRD2 SHOULD BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO GRAPHIC ROUTINE CALLS
48	;	IN ORDER TO DETECT AND CORRECT ERRONEOUS COORDINATE VALUES.
49		
50	;	GENERAL EQUATES
51		
52 0140	NX	= 320 ; NUMBER OF BITS IN A ROW
53 00C8	NY	= 200 ; NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN
54	NDTY	; OPERATION)
55 FA00	NPIX	= NX*NY ; NUMBER OF PIXELS
56 000B	CHHIW	= 11 ; HEIGHT OF CHARACTER WINDOW

```
CHWIDW
57 0006
                        = 6
                                        ; WIDTH OF CHARACTER WINDOW
58 0009
              CHHIM
                            9
                                         ; HEIGHT OF CHARACTER MATRIX
59 0005
               CHWIDM =
                                         ; WIDTH OF CHARACTER MATRIX
                             5
60
61
                      BASE PAGE TEMPORARY STORAGE (MAY BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS)
               ;
62
63 0000
                            X'EA
64
                                         ; ADDRESS POINTER 1
65 00EA
               ADP1: .=.+ 2
66 00EC
               ADP2:
                       .=.+ 2
                                         ; ADDRESS POINTER 2
67
                      PERMANENT RAM STORAGE (MUST BE PRESERVED BETWEEN CALLS)
68
                ;****** THESE PARAMETERS MUST BE SET BEFORE USING GRAPHIC ********
                ;************* ROUTINES THAT REFERENCE THEM ****************
70
71
72 00EE
                            X'100
                                         ; PUT IN STACK AREA FOR CONVENIENCE
73
               VMORG: .=.+ 1
74 0100
                                         ; PAGE NUMBER OF FIRST VISIBLE MEMORY
75
                                         ; LOCATION
               X1CORD: .=.+
76 0101
                              2
                                         ; COORDINATE PAIR 1 AND CURSOR LOCATION
                Y1CORD: .=.+ 2
77 0103
78 0105
                X2CORD: .=.+ 2
                                         ; COORDINATE PAIR 2
79 0107
               Y2CORD: .=.+ 2
80 0109
               TMAR: .=.+ 2
                                         ; TOP MARGIN FOR DTEXT
                      .=.+ 2
81 010B
               BMAR:
                                         ; BOTTOM MARGIN FOR DTEXT
                                        ; LEFT MARGIN FOR DTEXT
82 010D
               LMAR: .=.+ 2
83 010F
               RMAR:
                       .=.+ 2
                                         ; RIGHT MARGIN FOR DTEXT
84
                      GENERAL TEMPORARY STORAGE (CAN BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS)
85
86
87 0111
               BTPT:
                                         ; BIT NUMBER
                       .=.+ 1
88 0112
              DELTAX: .=.+ 2
                                         ; DELTA X FOR LINE DRAW
89 0114
               DELTAY: .=.+ 2
                                         ; DELTA Y FOR LINE DRAW
                                        ; ACCUMULATOR FOR LINE DRAW
90 0116
               ACC:
                      .=.+ 2
91 0118
               XDIR:
                                        ; X MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+
                       .=.+ 1
92 0119
               YDIR:
                       .=.+ 1
                                        ; Y MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+
                                        ; EXCHANGE X AND Y FLAG, EXCHANGE IF NOT O
93 011A
                XCHFLG: .=.+ 1
                      1
= . + 2
=
                                        ; COLOR OF LINE DRAWN -1=WHITE
94 011B
                COLOR: .=.+
95 011C
                TEMP:
                                        ; TEMPORARY STORAGE
96 0112
               TLBYT =
                            DELTAX
                                        ; TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
               TLBIT =
97 0118
                                         ; TOP LEFT BIT ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
                              XDIR
                TRBYT =
                          YDIn
ACC
                              DELTAY
                                        ; TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
98 0114
               TRBIT =
                             YDIR
                                         ; TOP RIGHT BIT ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
99 0119
100 0116
              BRBYT =
                                        ; BOTTOM RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TXT WINDOW
101
```

	.PAGE 'CLEAR ENTIR	E SCREEN ROUTINE'
102 ;	CLEAR ENTIRE SCREEN	ROUTINE
103 ;	USES BOTH INDICES A	.ND ADP1
104		
105 011E	.= X'5500	; PUT AT END OF 16K EXPANSION
106		
107 5500 A000 CLEAR:	LDY #0	; INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER
108 5502 84EA	STY ADP1	; AND ZERO INDEX Y
109 5504 AD0001	LDA VMORG	
110 5507 85EB	STA ADP1+1	
111 5509 18	CLC	; COMPUTE END ADDRESS
112 550A 691F	ADC #NPIX/8/256	
113 550C AA	TAX	; KEEP IT IN X
114 550D 98 CLEAR1:	TYA	; CLEAR A BYTE
115 550E 91EA	STA (ADP1),Y	
116 5510 E6EA	INC ADP1	; INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER
117 5512 D002	BNE CLEAR2	
118 5514 E6EB	INC ADP1+1	
119 5516 A5EA CLEAR2:	LDA ADP1	; TEST IF DONE
120 5518 C940	CMP #NPIX/8&X'FF	•
121 551A DOF1	BNE CLEAR1	; LOOP IF NOT
122 551C E4EB	CPX ADP1+1	
123 551E DOED	BNE CLEAR1	; LOOP IF NOT
124 5520 60	RTS	; RETURN
125		

		DACE	IDTVAND DV	775	AND DIT ADDRESS OF A DIVELL					
126		.PAGE 'PIXADR - BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF A PIXEL'								
127	;	PIXADR - FIND THE BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD								
128	,	PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT MUMBER (BIT O IS LEFTMOST)								
129	,		IN BTPT.							
	;									
130	,		DOES NOT CHECK MAGNITUDE OF COORDINATES FOR MAXIMUM SPEED							
131	;		PRESERVES X AND Y REGISTERS, DESTROYS A							
132	;		BYTE ADDRESS = VMORG*256+(199-Y1CORD)*40+INT(XCORD/8)							
133	;		DRESS = REM(X							
134	;) T	HEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE					
135	;	ARE NO	T DONE							
136										
137 5521 AD0101	PIXADR:	LDA		•	COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST					
138 5524 85EA		STA	ADP1		ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1					
139 5526 2907		AND	#X'07	;	WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X					
140 5528 8D1101		STA	BTPT							
141 552B AD0201		LDA	X1CORD+1	;	FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1					
142 552E 85EB		STA	ADP1+1							
143 5530 46EB		LSR	ADP1+1	;	DOUBLE SHIFT ADP1 RIGHT 3 TO GET					
144 5532 66EA		ROR	ADP1	;	INT(XCORD/8)					
145 5534 46EB		LSR	ADP1+1							
146 5536 66EA		ROR	ADP1							
147 5538 46EB		LSR	ADP1+1							
148 553A 66EA		ROR	ADP1							
149 553C A9C7		LDA	#199	;	TRANSFER (199-Y1CORD) TO ADP2					
150 553E 38		SEC		;	AND TEMPORARY STORAGE					
151 553F ED0301		SBC	Y1CORD							
152 5542 85EC		STA	ADP2							
153 5544 8D1C01		STA	TEMP							
154 5547 A900		LDA	#0							
155 5549 ED0401		SBC	Y1CORD+1							
156 554C 85ED		STA	ADP2+1							
157 554E 8D1D01		STA	TEMP+1							
158 5551 06EC		ASL	ADP2	;	COMPUTE 40*(199-Y1CORD)					
159 5553 26ED		ROL	ADP2+1	;	2*(199-Y1CORD)					
160 5555 06EC		ASL	ADP2							
161 5557 26ED		ROL	ADP2+1	;	4*(199+Y1CORD)					
162 5559 A5EC		LDA	ADP2	;	ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)					
163 555B 18		CLC		;	TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD)					
164 555C 6D1C01		ADC	TEMP	ĺ						
165 555F 85EC		STA	ADP2							
166 5561 A5ED		LDA	ADP2+1							
167 5563 6D1D01		ADC	TEMP+1							
168 5566 85ED		STA	ADP2+1	:	5*(199-Y1CORD)					
169 5568 06EC		ASL	ADP2	:	10*(199-Y1CORD)					
170 556A 26ED		ROL	ADP2+1	,	,					
171 556C 06EC		ASL	ADP2	:	20*(199-Y1CORD)					
172 556E 26ED		ROL	ADP2+1	,	•					
173 5570 06EC		ASL	ADP2	:	40*(199-Y1CORD)					
174 5572 26ED		ROL	ADP2+1	,	•					
175 5574 A5EC		LDA	ADP2	:	ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER					
176 5576 18		CLC		,	. , ,					
177 5577 65EA		ADC	ADP1							
178 5579 85EA		STA	ADP1							
179 557B A5ED		LDA	ADP2+1							
1.0 00.0 11000										

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP PIXADR - BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF A PIXEL

180	557D	65EB	ADC	ADP1+1

ADC VMORG ; ADD IN VMORG*256
STA ADP1+1 ; FINAL RESULT
RTS ; RETURN 181 557F 6D0001 182 5582 85EB

183 5584 60

184

		D.4.6E		DIVIDL GUDDOUTING		
105				PIXEL SUBROUTINES'		
185 186	;	STPIX - SETS THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT) DOES NOT ALTER X1CORD OR Y1CORD				
187	,		RVES X AND Y	JRD UR TICURD		
188	,			ODDOTNATES		
189	,	ADDUME	ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES			
190 5585 20 <u>2155</u>	STPIX:	JSR	PTXADR	; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL		
191	D11 111.	0.011	1 11111210	; INTO ADP1		
192 5588 98		TYA		; SAVE Y		
193 5589 48		PHA		,		
194 558A AC1101		LDY	BTPT	; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y		
195 558D B9EC55		LDA		; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0		
196 5590 A000		LDY	#0	; ZERO Y		
197 5592 11EA		ORA		; COMBINE THE BIT WITH THE ADDRESSED VM		
198 5594 91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y	; BYTE		
199 5596 68		PLA		; RESTORE Y		
200 5597 A8		TAY				
201 5598 60		RTS		; AND RETURN		
202						
203	;	CLPIX	- CLEARS THE	PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ZERO (BLACK DOT		
204	;	DOES N	OT ALTER X1CC	ORD OR Y1CORD		
205	;	PRESERVES X AND Y				
206	;	ASSUME	ES IN RANGE CO	DORDINATES		
207						
208 5599 20 <u>2155</u>	CLPIX:	JSR	PIXADR	; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL		
209				; INTO ADP1		
210 559C 98		TYA		; SAVE Y		
211 559D 48		PHA				
212 559E AC1101		LDY		; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y		
213 55A1 B9F455		LDA		; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =0, OTHERS =1		
214 55A4 A000		LDY	#0	; ZERO Y		
215 55A6 31EA	~- ~		-	; REMOVE THE BIT FROM THE ADDRESSED VM		
216 55A8 91EA	CLPIX1:		(ADP1),Y	•		
217 55AA 68		PLA		; RESTORE Y		
218 55AB A8		TAY		. AND DETIEN		
219 55AC 60 220		RTS		; AND RETURN		
221		FIDTY	בו דספ דעב ב	PIXEL AT X1CORD,Y1CORD		
222	;		- FLIFS THE F OT ALTER X1CO			
223	,		RVES X AND Y	of Trout		
224	,		ES IN RANGE CO	OORDINATES		
225	,	ADDUM	D IN HANGE OF	DOINTIALED		
226 55AD 20 <u>2155</u>	FI.PTX:	JSR	PIXADR	; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL		
227	1 21 111.	0.011	1 11111210	; INTO ADP1		
228 55B0 98		TYA		; SAVE Y		
229 55B1 48		PHA		,		
230 55B2 AC1101		LDY	BTPT	; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y		
231 55B5 B9EC55		LDA		; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0		
232 55B8 A000		LDY	#0	; ZERO Y		
233 55BA 51EA		EOR	(ADP1),Y	; FLIP THAT BIT IN THE ADDRESSED VM BYTE		
234 55BC 91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y			
235 55BE 68		PLA		; RESTORE Y		
236 55BF A8		TAY				
237 55C0 60		RTS		; AND RETURN		
238						

```
239
                        WRPIX - SETS THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE STATE
240
                        OF BIT O (RIGHTMOST) OF A
241
                        DOES NOT ALTER X1CORD OR Y1CORD
                 ;
242
                         PRESERVES X AND Y AND A
                ;
243
                        ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES
244
245 55C1 2CD155 WRPIX: BIT WRPIXM ; TEST LOW BIT OF A
246 55C4 48
                         PHA
247 55C5 F005
                         BEQ WRPIX1 ; JUMP IF A ZERO TO BE WRITTEN
248 55C7 20<u>8555</u>
                         JSR STPIX
                                           ; OTHERWISE WRITE A ONE
249 55CA 68
                          PLA
                                            ; RESTORE A AND RETURN
250 55CB 60
                         RTS
251 55CC 209955 WRPIX1: JSR CLPIX ; CLEAR THE PIXEL
252 55CF 68
                         PLA
                                            ; RESTORE A AND RETURN
253 55D0 60
                         RTS
254
255 55D1 01 WRPIXM: .BYTE 1
                                            ; BIT TEST MASK FOR BIT O
256
257
                        RDPIX - READS THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD AND SETS A TO ALL
                         ZEROES IF IT IS A ZERO OR TO ALL ONES IF IT IS A ONE
258
259
                         LOW BYTE OF ADP1 IS EQUAL TO A ON RETURN
260
                        DOES NOT ALTER X1CORD OR Y1CORD
261
                        PRESERVES X AND Y
                ; ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES
262
263
264 55D2 202155 RDPIX: JSR PIXADR ; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL
265 55D5 98 TYA
                                            ; SAVE Y
266 55D6 48
                        PHA
267 55D7 A000
                        LDY #0
                                            ; GET ADDRESSED BYTE FROM VM
                        LDA (ADP1),Y
268 55D9 B1EA
                      LDY BTPT ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y

AND MSKTB1,Y ; CLEAR ALL BUT ADDRESSED BIT

BEQ RDPIX1 ; SKIP AHEAD IF IT WAS A ZERO

CET TO ALL ONES IF IT WAS A
269 55DB AC1101
270 55DE 39<u>EC55</u>
271 55E1 F002
                                           ; SET TO ALL ONES IF IT WAS A ONE
272 55E3 A9FF
                        LDA #X'FF
273 55E5 85EA RDPIX1: STA ADP1
                                           ; SAVE A TEMPORARILY IN ADP1 WHILE
274 55E7 68
                        PLA
                                            ; RESTORING Y
275 55E8 A8
                         TAY
276 55E9 A5EA
                         LDA ADP1
277 55EB 60
                        RTS
                                            ; RETURN
278
                ; MASK TABLES FOR INDIVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES
279
                         MSKTB1 IS A TABLE OF 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
280
                        MSKTB2 IS A TABLE OF O BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
281
282
283 55EC 80402010 MSKTB1: .BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10
                         .BYTE X'08,X'04,X'02,X'01
284 55F0 08040201
285 55F4 7FBFDFEF MSKTB2: .BYTE X'7F,X'BF,X'DF,X'EF
                        .BYTE X'F7,X'FB,X'FD,X'FE
286 55F8 F7FBFDFE
287
```

		.PAGE 'COORDINATE CHECK ROUTINES'
288	;	CKCRD1 - CKECK X1CORD, Y1CORD TO VERIFY THAT THEY ARE IN THE
289	;	PROPER RANGE. IF NOT, THEY ARE REPLACED BY A VALUE
290	;	MODULO THE MAXIMUM VALUE+1.
291	;	NOTE THAT THESE ROUTINES CAN BE VERY SLOW WHEN CORRECTIONS ARE
292	;	NECESSARY BECAUSE A BRUTE FORCE DIVISON ROUTINE IS USED TO
293	;	COMPUTE THE MODULUS.
294	;	FOR MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY IN USE, ALL REGISTERS ARE PRESERVED
295		·
296 55FC 48	CKCRD1:	PHA ; SAVE ALL REGISTERS
297 55FD 8A		TXA
298 55FE 48		РНА
299 55FF 98		TYA
300 5600 48		РНА
301 5601 A200		LDX #X1CORD-X1CORD ; CHECK X1CORD
302 5603 A000		LDY #XLIMIT-LIMTAB
303 5605 202B56		JSR CK
304 5608 A202		LDX #Y1CORD-X1CORD ; CHECK Y1CORD
305 560A A002		LDY #YLIMIT-LIMTAB
306 560C 202B56		JSR CK
307 560F 68	CKCBDB.	
308 5610 A8	On On Div.	TAY
309 5611 68		PLA
310 5612 AA		TAX
311 5613 68		PLA
312 5614 60		RTS ; AND RETURN
313		, AND ILLIONA
	;	CKCRD2 - SAME AS CKCRD1 EXCEPT CHECKS X2CORD, Y2CORD
315	,	ONORDZ - DANE AD ONORDI ENGELI GIEGNO AZOGID, IZOGID
316 5615 48	CKCBD2.	PHA ; SAVE ALL REGISTERS
317 5616 8A	OHORDZ.	TXA
318 5617 48		PHA
319 5618 98		TYA
320 5619 48		PHA
321 561A A204		LDX #X2CORD-X1CORD ; CHECK X2CORD
322 561C A000		LDY #XLIMIT-LIMTAB
323 561E 202 <u>B56</u>		JSR CK
324 5621 A206		LDX #Y2CORD-X1CORD; CHECK Y2CORD
325 5623 A002		LDY #YLIMIT-LIMTAB
326 5625 20 <u>2B56</u>		JSR CK
327 5628 4C <u>0F56</u>		JMP CKCRDR ; GO RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETURN
328 3020 40 <u>0F36</u>		on onotable , do RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETORN
329 562B BD0201	CK:	LDA X1CORD+1,X ; CHECK UPPER BYTE
330 562E D9 <u>5556</u>	011.	CMP LIMTAB+1,Y ; AGAINST UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT
331 5631 9020		BCC CK4; OK IF LESS THAN UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT
332 5633 F016		BEQ CK3; GO CHECK LOWER BYTE IF EQUAL TO
333		; UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT
334 5635 BD0101	CK2:	LDA X1CORD,X ; SUBTRACT THE LIMIT
335 5638 38	ONZ.	SEC ; LOWER BYTE FIRST
336 5639 F95456		•
		·
337 563C 9D0101		STA X1CORD,X
338 563F BD0201		LDA X1CORD+1,X
339 5642 F9 <u>5556</u>		SBC LIMTAB+1,Y
340 5645 9D0201		STA X1CORD+1,X
341 5648 4C <u>2B56</u>		JMP CK ; AND THEN GO CHECK RANGE AGAIN

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP COORDINATE CHECK ROUTINES

342	564B BD0101	CK3:	LDA	X1CORD,X	; CHECK LOWER BYTE OF X
343	564E D9 <u>5456</u>		CMP	LIMTAB,Y	
344	5651 B0E2		BCS	CK2	; GO ADJUST IF TOO LARGE
345	5653 60	CK4:	RTS		; RETURN

346

347 LIMTAB: ; TABLE OF LIMITS

347 LIMTAB: 348 5654 4001 XLIMIT: .WORD NX 349 5656 C800 YLIMIT: .WORD NY

350

				WING ROUTINES'				
351	;	DRAW - DRAW THE BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO						
352	;	X2COR	X2CORD, Y2CORD.					
353	;	X2COR	D,Y2CORD CO	PIED TO X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING				
354	;	PRESE	PRESERVES X AND Y					
355	;	USES .	AN ALGORITH	M THAT REQUIRES NO MULTIPLICATION OR DIVISON				
356								
357 5658 A900	ERASE:	LDA	#X'00	; SET LINE COLOR TO BLACK				
358 565A F002		BEQ	DRAW1	; GO DRAW THE LINE				
359								
360 565C A9FF	DRAW:	LDA	#X'FF	; SET LINE COLOR TO WHITE				
361 565E 8D1B01		STA	COLOR	,				
362 5661 8A		TXA		; SAVE X AND Y				
363 5662 48		PHA		, 222 .				
364 5663 98		TYA						
365 5664 48		PHA						
366		IIIA						
		COMDIT	TE CICN AND	MAGNITUDE OF DELTA X = X2-X1				
	;							
368	,	PUI M.	AGNITUDE IN	DELTAX AND SIGN IN XDIR				
369			" 0	DIDGE GERO DID				
370 5665 A900		LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO DIR				
371 5667 8D1801		STA	XDIR					
372 566A AD0501		LDA	X2CORD	; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE				
373 566D 38		SEC						
374 566E ED0101		SBC	X1CORD					
375 5671 8D1201		STA	DELTAX					
376 5674 AD0601		LDA	X2CORD+1					
377 5677 ED0201		SBC	X1CORD+1					
378 567A 8D1301		STA	DELTAX+1					
379 567D 1014		BPL	DRAW2	; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POPSITIVE				
380 567F CE1801		DEC	XDIR	; SET XDIR TO -1				
381 5682 38		SEC		; NEGATE DELTAX				
382 5683 A900		LDA	#0					
383 5685 ED1201		SBC	DELTAX					
384 5688 8D1201		STA	DELTAX					
385 568B A900		LDA	#O					
386 568D ED1301		SBC	DELTAX+1					
387 5690 8D1301		STA	DELTAX+1					
388								
389	;	COMPU	TE SIGN AND	MAGNITUDE OF DELTA Y = Y2-Y1				
390	•			DELTAY AND SIGN IN YDIR				
391	,	101 11	HGN110DL IN	BBIN MB SIGN IN IBIN				
392 5693 A900	DRAW2:	LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO YDIR				
393 5695 8D1901	DILAWZ.	STA	YDIR	, TIRST ZERO IDIR				
394 5698 AD0701		LDA	Y2CORD	; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE				
		SEC	I ZCURD	, NEXT COMPOSE INOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE				
395 569B 38			V4 00DD					
396 569C ED0301		SBC	Y1CORD					
397 569F 8D1401		STA	DELTAY VOCOBB + 1					
398 56A2 AD0801		LDA	Y2CORD+1					
399 56A5 ED0401		SBC	Y1CORD+1					
400 56A8 8D1501		STA	DELTAY+1					
401 56AB 1014		BPL	DRAW3	; SKI AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE				
402 56AD CE1901		DEC	YDIR	; SET YDIR TO -1				
403 56B0 38		SEC		; NEGATE DELTAX				
404 56B1 A900		LDA	#O					

405 56B3 ED1401		SBC	DELTAY	
406 56B6 8D1401		STA	DELTAY	
407 56B9 A900		LDA	#0	
408 56BB ED1501		SBC	DELTAY+1	
409 56BE 8D1501		STA	DELTAY+1	
410				
411	;	DETERN	MINE IF DELTA	Y IS LARGER THAN DELTAX
412	•			LTAY AND DELTAX AND SET XCHFLG NONZERO
413	•		, EKOMMIGE DE INITIALIZE AC	
414	•			NITIAL DENPOINT
415	,	IOI A	DOI AT THE I	NITTAL DENICTIVI
416 56C1 A900	DB VM3 ·	LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO XCHFLG
417 56C3 8D1A01	DITAWS.	STA	XCHFLG	, PIRSI ZERO KORPEG
				. COMPARE RELTAY LITTLE RELTAY
418 56C6 AD1401		LDA	DELTAY	; COMPARE DELTAY WITH DELTAX
419 56C9 38		SEC	DELTAY	
420 56CA ED1201		SBC	DELTAX	
421 56CD AD1501		LDA	DELTAY+1	
422 56D0 ED1301		SBC	DELTAX+1	
423 56D3 901B		BCC	DRAW4	; SKIP EXCHANGE IF DELTAX IS GREATER THAN
424				; DELTAY
425 56D5 AE1401		LDX	DELTAY	; EXCHANGE DELTAX AND DELTAY
426 56D8 AD1201		LDA	DELTAX	
427 56DB 8D1401		STA	DELTAY	
428 56DE 8E1201		STX	DELTAX	
429 56E1 AE1501		LDX	DELTAY+1	
430 56E4 AD1301		LDA	DELTAX+1	
431 56E7 8D1501		STA	DELTAY+1	
432 56EA 8E1301		STX	DELTAX+1	
433 56ED CE1A01		DEC	XCHFLG	; SET XCHFLG TO -1
434 56F0 AD1201	DRAW4:	LDA	DELTAX	; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX
435 56F3 8D1601		STA	ACC	
436 56F6 AD1301		LDA	DELTAX+1	
437 56F9 8D1701		STA	ACC+1	
438 56FC AD1B01		LDA	COLOR	; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT
439 56FF 20 <u>C155</u>		JSR	WRPIX	; X1CORD,Y1CORD
440				
441	;	HEAD (OF MAIN DRAWI	NG LOOP
442	;	TEST I	IF DONE	
443				
444 5702 AD1A01	DRAW45:	LDA	XCHFLG	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
445 5705 D012		BNE	DRAW5	; JUMP AHEAD IF SO
446 5707 AD0101		LDA	X1CORD	; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD
447 570A CD0501		CMP	X2CORD	•
448 570D D01F		BNE	DRAW7	; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
449 570F AD0201		LDA	X1CORD+1	, do low involved lieuwillow il noi
450 5712 CD0601		CMP	X2CORD+1	
451 5715 D017		BNE	DRAW7	; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
452 5717 F010		BEQ	DRAW7 DRAW6	•
453 5719 AD0301	DRAW5:	LDA	Y1CORD	; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD
454 571C CD0701	: CWANU	CMP	Y2CORD	, IEST FUR ITCURD-IZCURD
				. CO EOD ANOTHED TTEDATION IT NOT
455 571F D00D		BNE	DRAW7	; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
456 5721 AD0401		LDA	Y1CORD+1	
457 5724 CD0801		CMP	Y2CORD+1	. CO FOR ANOTHER TERRATION TO NOT
458 5727 D005	DD 4112	BNE	DRAW7	; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
459 5729 68	DRAW6:	PLA		; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS

	572A			TAY			
	572B			PLA			
	572C			TAX			
	572D	60		RTS		;	AND RETURN
464				DO 4 GI	ACUI ATTON TO	DE	THEN THE THE ONE OF POHIL AVEG ARE HO DE
465			;				CTERMINE IF ONE OR BOTH AXES ARE TO BE
466			;		-	UF	R DECREMENTED ACCORDING TO XDIR AND YDIR)
467			;	AND DU	THE BUMPING		
468	570F	AD1 AO1	DD 41.17 •	T DA	XCHFLG		TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
	572E	AD1A01	DRAW7:	LDA BNE		•	JUMP IF SO
		208957		JSR	BMPX	•	BUMP X IF NOT
		4C3C57		JMP	DRAW9	,	BOTH K II NOI
		20 <u>A357</u>	DRAW8.		BMPY		BUMP Y IF SO
			DRAW9:	JSR	SBDY	-	SUBTRACT DY FROM ACC TWICE
		206157	2111111	JSR	SBDY	,	2.2
	5742	·			DRAW12	;	SKIP AHEAD IF ACC IS NOT NEGATIVE
477	5744	AD1AO1		LDA	XCHFLG	;	EST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
478	5747	D006		BNE	DRAW10	;	JUMP IF SO
479	5749	20 <u>A357</u>		JSR	BMPY	;	BUMP Y IF NOT
480	574C	4C <u>5257</u>		JMP	DRAW11		
		20 <u>8957</u>		JSR	BMPX	;	BUMP X IF SO
482	5752	20 <u>7557</u>	DRAW11:	JSR	ADDX	;	ADD DX TO ACC TWICE
483	5755	20 <u>7557</u>		JSR	ADDX		
484							
			DRAW12:	LDA	COLOR	;	OUTPUT THE NEW POINT
		20 <u>C155</u>		JSR	WRPIX		
	575E	4C <u>0257</u>		JMP	DRAW45	;	GO TEST IF DONE
488				arren orre	T. T		
489			;	SUBRUUI	TINES FOR DRAV	N	
490	5761	AD1601	SBDY:	LDA	ACC		SUBTRACT DELAY FROM ACC AND PUT RESULT
	5764		SDD1.	SEC	ACC	•	IN ACC
		ED1401		SBC	DELTAY	,	IN AGO
		8D1601		STA	ACC		
		AD1701		LDA	ACC+1		
		ED1501		SBC	DELTAY+1		
		8D1701		STA	ACC+1		
498	5774	60		RTS			
499							
500							
501	5775	AD1601	ADDX:	LDA	ACC	;	ADD DELTAX TO ACC AND PUT RESULT IN ACC
502	5778	18		CLC			
503	5779	6D1201		ADC	DELTAX		
504	577C	8D1601		STA	ACC		
505	577F	AD1701		LDA	ACC+1		
506	5782	6D1301		ADC	DELTAX+1		
		8D1701		STA	ACC+1		
	5788	60		RTS			
509							
510	F7	1D100;	DMDM		WDID		DING WAGODD DW AA OD AA COODDING
		AD1801	BMPX:	LDA	XDIR	•	BUMP X1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING
	578C			BNE	BMPX2	•	XDIR
		EE0101		INC	X1CORD	;	DOUBLE INCREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR=0
514	5791	D003		BNE	BMPX1		

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

515 5793 EE0201 INC	X1CORD+1
E16 E706 60 DMDV1. DTC	
516 5796 60 BMPX1: RTS	
517 5797 AD0101 BMPX2: LDA	X1CORD ; DOUBLE DECREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR<>0
518 579A D003 BNE	BMPX3
519 579C CE0201 DEC	X1CORD+1
520 579F CE0101 BMPX3: DEC	X1CORD
521 57A2 60 RTS	
522	
523	
524 57A3 AC1901 BMPY: LDY	YDIR ; BUMP Y1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING TO
525 57A6 D009 BNE	BMPY2 ; YDIR
526 57A8 EE0301 INC	Y1CORD ; DOUBLE INCREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR=0
527 57AB D003 BNE	BMPY1
528 57AD EE0401 INC	Y1CORD+1
529 57B0 60 BMPY1: RTS	
530 57B1 AD0301 BMPY2: LDA	Y1CORD ; DOUBLE DECREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR<>0
531 57B4 D003 BNE	BMPY3
532 57B6 CE0401 DEC	Y1CORD+1
533 57B9 CE0301 BMPY3: DEC	Y1CORD
534 57BC 60 RTS	
535	

		DAGE	IDCIIAD DDA	A T 7	A GUADAGTED I		
536			'DCHAR - DRA		TER WHOSE UPPER LEFT CORNER IS AT		
537	;			nac	TER WHUSE OPPER LEFT CURNER IS AT		
538	,	X1CORD,Y1CORD X1CORD AND Y1CORD ARE NOT ALTERED					
539	,	THIS ROUTINE DISPLAYS A 5 BY 9 DOT MATRIX CHARACTER AT THE					
540	,				THE 5 BY 9 BLOCK IS CLEARED AND THEN THE		
541	, ;		CTER IS WRITTE				
542	,				LUDES 2 LINE DESCENDERS ON LOWER CASE		
543	,	CHARAC		IIVO	EODES 2 EINE DESCENDENS UN EOWEN CASE		
544	•			RS	AND THE ACCUMULATOR ARE PRESERVED.		
545	•				BE DISPLAYED SHOULD BE IN A.		
546	•				RE IGNORED AND NO DRAWING IS DONE		
547	;				IN RANGE COORDINATES INCLUDING WIDTH AND		
548	:		Γ OF CHARACTEF				
549	,						
550 57BD 48	DCHAR:	PHA		:	SAVE REGISTERS		
551 57BE 8A		TXA		,			
552 57BF 48		PHA					
553 57C0 98		TYA					
554 57C1 48		PHA					
555 57C2 BA		TSX		;	GET IMPUT CHARACTER BACK		
556 57C3 BD0301		LDA	X'103,X	ĺ			
557 57C6 297F		AND	#X'7F	;	INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT		
558 57C8 38		SEC					
559 57C9 E920		SBC	#X'20	;	TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER		
560 57CB 3062		BMI	DCHAR5	;	DO A QUICK RETURN IF SO		
561							
562	;	CALCUI	LATE FONT TABL	LE	ADDRESS FOR CHAR		
563							
564 57CD 48		PHA		;	SAVE VERIFIED, ZERO ORIGIN CHAR CODE		
565 57CE 20 <u>2155</u>		JSR	PIXADR	;	GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF FIRST SCAN		
566				;	LINE OF CHARACTER INTO ADP1 AND BTPT		
567 57D1 68		PLA		;	RESTORE ZERO ORIGIN CHARACTER CODE		
568 57D2 85EC		STA	ADP2	;	PUT IT INTO ADP2		
569 57D4 A900		LDA	#0				
570 57D6 85ED		STA	ADP2+1				
571 57D8 20 <u>DC5A</u>		JSR	SADP2L	;	COMPUTE 8*CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2		
572 57DB 20 <u>DC5A</u>		JSR	SADP2L				
573 57DE 20 <u>DC5A</u>		JSR	SADP2L				
574 57E1 A5EC		LDA	ADP2	;	ADD IN ORIGIN FOR CHARACTER TABLE		
575 57E3 18		CLC					
576 57E4 69 <u>76</u>		ADC	#CHTB&X'FF				
577 57E6 85EC		STA	ADP2				
578 57E8 A5ED		LDA	ADP2+1				
579 57EA 69 <u>5C</u>		ADC	#CHTB/256				
580 57EC 85ED		STA	ADP2+1	;	ADP2 NOW HAS ADDRESS OF TOP ROW OF		
581				;	CHARACTER SHAPE		
582							
583							
584 57EE A000		LDY	#0	-	INITIALIZE Y INDEX = FONT TABLE POINTER		
585 57F0 A200		LDX	#0	;	INITIALIZE X = SCAN LINE COUNTER		
586							
587	;				CAN LINES OF DESCENDING CHARACTERS		
588	;	FOR LO	JWER CASE "J",	, P	UT IN THE DOT AS A SPECIAL CASE		
589							

631

590	57F2	B1EC		LDA			GET THE FIRST ROW FROM THE TABLE
591	L 57F4	F01C		BEQ	DCHAR3	;	SKIP AHEAD IF NOT A DESCENDING CHARACTER
592	2 57F6	A5EC		LDA	ADP2	;	IF DESCENDING, TEST IF LOWER CASE J
593	3 57F8	C9 <u>C6</u>		CMP	#X'6A-X'20*	* 8+0	CHTB&X'FF
594	1 57FA	D004		BNE			CLEAR FIRST SCAN LINE IF NOT
595	5 57FC	A920		LDA	#X'20	;	LOAD THE DOT FOR THE J IF A J
596	5 57FE	D002		BNE	DCHAR2		
597	7 5800	A900	DCHAR1:	LDA	#0	;	DO THE FIRST SCAN LINE
598	3 5802	20 <u>8558</u>	DCHAR2:	JSR	MERGE5		
599	5805	20 <u>E15A</u>		JSR	DN1SCN	;	GO DOWN 1 SCAN LINE
600	5808	E8		INX		;	COUNT SCAN LINES DONE
		A900		LDA	#0	;	CLEAR THE SECOND SCAN LINE
602	2 580B	20 <u>8558</u>		JSR	MERGE5		
603	3 580E	20 <u>E15A</u>		JSR	DN1SCN	;	GO DOWN ANOTHER SCAN LINE
604	1 5811	E8		INX		;	COUNT SCAN LINES DONE
605	5						
606	3		;	SCAN QU	JT THE BODY	OF	THE CHARACTER
607	7						
608	8 5812	C8	DCHAR3:	INY			GO TO NEXT SCAN LINE OF THE FRONT
609	5813	B1EC		LDA	(ADP2),Y	;	GET THE SCAN LINE
610	5815	20 <u>8558</u>		JSR	MERGE5	;	MERGE IT WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY AT (ADP1)
611	L 5818	20 <u>E15A</u>		JSR	DN1SCN	;	GO DOWN 1 SCAN LINE
612	2 581B	E8		INX		;	COUNT SCAN LINES OUTPUTTED
613	3 581C	C007		CPY	#7	;	TEST IF WHOLE CHARACTER SCANNED OUT
614	1 581E	D0F2		BNE	DCHAR3	;	GO SCAN OUT ANOTHER ROW IF NOT
615	5 5820	E009	DCHAR4:		#9	;	TEST IF THE WHOLE CHARACTER CELL SCANNED
616	5 5822	FOOB		BEQ	DCHAR5	;	JUMP OUT IF SO
617	7 5824	A900		LDA	#0		CLEAR TRAILING SCAN LINES ON
618	3 5826	20 <u>8558</u>			MERGE5	;	NON-DESDENDING CHARACTERS
619	5829	20 <u>E15A</u>		JSR	DN1SCN	;	TO NEXT LINE
620	582C	E8		INX		;	COUNT LINES
621	L 582D	DOF1		BNE	DCHAR4	;	LOOP UNTIL DONE
622	2						
623	3		;	RESTORI	E REGISTERS	AND	RETURN
624	1						
625	5 582F	68	DCHAR5:	PLA			
626	5830	A8		TAY			
627	7 5831	68		PLA			
628	3 5832	AA		TAX			
629	5833	68		PLA			
630	5834	60		RTS			

		.PAGE 'GRAPHIC ME					
632	;	MERGEL - MERGE LEF					
633	;		CONTENTS WITH A BYTE OF GRAPHIC MEMORY				
634	;	ADDRESSED BY ADP1					
635	;		F (BTPT) ARE PRESERVED IN GRAPHIC MEMORY.				
636	;		S TO THE RIGHT ARE SET EQUAL TO				
637	;		POSITIONS IN THE ACCUMULATOR.				
638	;	NO REGISTERS ARE B	UIHERED.				
639 640 5835 48	MERGEL:	PHA	: SAVE REGISTERS				
641 5836 8A	MERGEL:	TXA	; SAVE REGISTERS				
642 5837 48		PHA					
643 5838 98		TYA					
644 5839 48		РНА					
645 583A BA		TSX	; GET INPUT BACKK				
646 583B BD0301		LDA X'103,X	, GET INFOT DACKK				
647 583E AC1101		•	; GET BIT NUMBER INTO Y				
648 5841 39 <u>D058</u>			; CLEAR BITS TO BE PRESERVED IN MEMORY				
649 5844 9D0301		STA X'103,X	•				
650 5847 A000		LDY #0	•				
651 5849 AE1101		LDX BTPT	, CLEAR BITS THOM MEMORIT TO BE CHANGED				
652 584C B1EA			; GET MEMORY BYTE				
653 584E 3DC858			; CLEAR THE BITS				
654 5851 BA		TSX	; DO THE MERGING				
655 5852 1D0301		ORA X'103,X	, be the heading				
656 5855 91EA		STA (ADP1),Y					
657 5857 68		PLA	; RESTORE REGISTERS				
658 5858 A8		TAY	, indicate indicate in				
659 5859 68		PLA					
660 585A AA		TAX					
661 585B 68		PLA					
662 585C 60		RTS	; RETURN				
663			,				
664	;	MERGR - MERGE RIGH	T ROUTINE				
665	;	MERGES ACCUMULATOR	CONTENTS WITH A BYTE OF GRAPHIC MEMORY				
666	;	ADDRESSED BY ADP1					
667	;	BITS TO THE RIGHT	OF (BTPT) ARE PRESERVED IN GRAPHIC MEMORY.				
668	;		S TO THE LEFT ARE SET EQUAL TO CORRESPONDING				
669	;	BIT POSITIONS IN T	HE ACCUMULATOR.				
670	;	NO REGISTERS ARE BOTHERED.					
671							
672 585D 48	MERGER:	PHA	; SAVE REGISTERS				
673 585E 8A		TXA					
674 585F 48		PHA					
675 5860 98		TYA					
676 5861 48		PHA					
677 5862 BA		TSX	; GET INPUT BACKK				
678 5863 BD0301		LDA X'103,X					
679 5866 AC1101		LDY BTPT	; GET BIT NUMBER INTO Y				
680 5869 39 <u>C758</u>		AND MERGTL-1,Y	; CLEAR BITS TO BE PRESERVED IN MEMORY				
681 586C 9D0301		STA X'103,X	; FROM A				
682 586F A000		LDY #0	; CLEAR BITS FROM MEMORY TO BE CHANGED				
683 5871 AE1101		LDX BTPT					
684 5874 B1EA		LDA (ADP1),Y	; GET MEMORY BYTE				
685 5876 3D <u>D158</u>		AND MERGTR,X	; CLEAR THE BITS				

686	5879	BA		TSX		;]	DO THE	MERGING
687	587A	1D0301		ORA	X'103,X			
688	587D	91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y			
689	587F	68		PLA		;	RESTOR	E REGISTERS
690	5880	A8		TAY				
691	5881	68		PLA				
692	5882	AA		TAX				
693	5883	68		PLA				
694	5884	60		RTS		;	RETURN	
695								
696			;					RAPHIC MEMORY STARTING AT BYTE
697			;		S AND BIT NUME			
698			;		TO MERGE LEFT	ΓJ	USTIFI	ED IN A
699			;	PRESERV	JES X AND Y			
700								
		8D1D01	MERGE5:		TEMP+1			
	5888			TYA		;	SAVE Y	
	5889			PHA				
		AC1101						P A 5 BIT WINDOW IN GRAPHIC MEMORY
		B9 <u>D958</u>			MERGT5,Y			
		A000		LDY		;	ZERO Y	
		31EA			(ADP1),Y			
		91EA			(ADP1),Y			
		AC1101		LDY	BTPT		D T Q11M	D.T.W.G
		B9 <u>E158</u>		LDA	MERGT5+8,Y	;	RIGHT	BITS
	589C			LDY	#1			
	589E			AND	(ADP1),Y			
	58A0				(ADP1),Y		OUTET :	DATA DIGIT TO LINE UD LECTMOST
		AD1D01		LDA	TEMP+1	•		DATA RIGHT TO LINE UP LEFTMOST
	58A8	AC1101		LDY		-		IT WITH LEFTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD BTPT TIMES
	58AA		MERGE1:	BEQ LSRA	MERGEZ	,	SHIFI	DIFI IIMES
	58AB		MENGEI:	DEY				
		DOFC		BNE	MERGE1			
	58AE		MERGE2:	ORA			UNEBI V	Y WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY
	58B0		HLIWLZ.	STA	(ADP1),Y	,	OVLILLA	WITH GRAFITO PLEMORE
	58B2			LDA	#8	. :	SHIFT	DATA LEFT TO LINE UP RIGHTMOST
	58B4			SEC	#0	•		IT WITH RIGHTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD
		ED1101		SBC	BTPT			(8-BTPT) TIMES
	58B8			TAY		,		(0 2111) 121120
		AD1D01		LDA	TEMP+1			
	58BC		MERGE3:	ASLA	_			
	58BD			DEY				
	58BE			BNE	MERGE3			
	58C0			INY				
731	58C1	11EA		ORA	(ADP1),Y	;	OVERLA	Y WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY
	58C3			STA	(ADP1),Y	-		
733	58C5	68		PLA	-	;	RESTOR	E Y
734	58C6	A8		TAY				
735	58C7	60		RTS		;]	RETURN	
736								
737	58C8	0080C0E0	MERGTL:	.BYTE	X'00,X'80,X'C	CO,	X'EO	; MASKS FOR MERGE LEFT
738	58CC	F0F8FCFE		.BYTE	X'F0,X'F8,X'F	C,	X'FE	; CLEAR ALL BITS TO THE RIGHT OF
739	58D0	FF		.BYTE	X'FF			; AND INCLUDING BIT N (O=MSB)
740								

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP GRAPHIC MERGE ROUTINES

741 58D1 7F3F1F0F MERGTR: .BYTE X'7F,X'3F,X'1F,X'0F ; MASKS FOR MERGE RIGHT 742 58D5 07030100 .BYTE X'07,X'03,X'01,X'00 ; CLEAR ALL BITS TO THE LEFT OF 743 ; AND INCLUDING BIT N (O=MSB) 744 745 58D9 0783C1E0 MERGT5: .BYTE X'07,X'83,X'C1,X'EO ; TABLE OF MASKS FOR OPENING UP

749

DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

		.PAGE 'DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE'							
750		DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE							
751	,	CURSOR IS ADDRESSED IN TERMS OF X AND Y COORDINATES.							
752	,	CURSOR POSITION IS IN X1CORD AND Y1CORD WHICH IS THE							
753	,	COORDINATES OF THE UPPER LEFT CORNER OF THE CHARACTER POINTED							
754	,	TO BY THE CURSOR.							
755	;	CURSOR POSITIONING MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED BY DIRECTLY							
756	,	MODIFYING X1CORD, Y1CORD OR BY ASCII CONTROL CODES OR BY							
757	,	CALLING THE CURSOR MOVEMENT SUBROUTINES DIRECTLY.							
758	;	LIKEWISE BASELINE SHIFT FOR SUB AND SUPERSCRIPT MAY BE DONE							
759	•	DIRECTLY OR WITH CONTROL CHARACTERS.							
760	•	ADDITIONAL CONTROL CHARACTER FUNCTIONS ARE EASILY ADDED BY							
761	•	ADDING ENTRIES TO A DISPATCH TABLE AND CORRESPONDING SERVICE							
762	•	ROUTINES							
763	•	CURSOR IS A NON-BLINKING UNDERLINE							
764	,	CONSON IS IN NON BEHAVING CARBINETAE							
765	;	CONTROL CODES RECOGNIZED:							
766	,	CR X'OD SETS CURSOR TO LEFT SCREEN EDGE							
767	,	LF X'OA MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE LINE, SCROLLS DISPLAY BOUNDED							
768	,	BY THE MARGINS UP ONE LINE IF ALREADY ON BOTTOM LINE							
769	,	BS X'08 MOVES CURSOR ONE CHARACTER LEFT							
770	,	FF X'OC CLEARS SCREEN BETWEEN THE MARGINS AND PUTS CURSOR AT							
771	•	TOP AND LEFT MARGIN							
772	,	SI X'OF MOVES BASELINE UP 3 SCAN LINES FOR SUPERSCRIPTS							
773	•	SO X'OE MOVES BASELINE DOWN 3 SCAN LINES FOR SUBSCRIPTS							
774	;	DC1 X'11 MOVES CURSOR LEFT ONE CHARACTER WIDTH							
775	•	DC2 X'12 MOVES CURSOR RIGHT ONE CHARACTER WIDTH							
776	,	DC3 X'13 MOVES CURSOR UP ONE CHARACTER HEIGHT							
777	•	DC4 X'14 MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE CHARACTER HEIGHT							
778	•	NO WRAPAROUND OR SCROLLING IS DONE WHEN DC1-DC4 IS							
779	:	USED TO MOVE THE CURSOR.							
780	,								
781	;	WHEN CALLS TO DTEXT ARE INTERMINGLED WITH CALLS TO THE GRAPHIC							
782	:	ROUTINES, CSRINS AND CSRDEL SHOULD BE CALLED TO INSERT AND							
783	:	DELETE THE CURSOR RESPECTIVELY. LIKEWISE THESE ROUTINES							
784	:	SHOULD BE USED WHEN THE USER PROGRAM DIRECTLY MODIFIES THE							
785	:	CURSOR POSITION BY CHANGING X1CORD AND YICORD. IF THIS IS							
786	:	NOT DONE, THE CURSOR SYMBOL MAY NOT SHOW UNTIL THE FIRST							
787	;	CHARACTER HAS BEEN DRAWN OR MAY REMAIN AT THE LAST CHARACTER							
788	;	DRAWN.							
789	ŕ								
790	;	DTEXT USES A VIRTUAL PAGE DEFINED BY TOP, BOTTOM, LEFT, AND							
791	;	RIGHT MARGINS. CURSOR MOVEMENT, SCROLLING, CLEARING, AND TEXT							
792	;	DISPLAY IS RESTRICTED TO THE AREA DEFINED BY TMAR, BMAR, LMAR,							
793	;	AND RMAR RESPECTIVELY. VALID MARGIN SETTINGS ARE ASSUMED							
794	;	WHICH MEANS THAT THE MARGINS DEFINE SPACE AT LEAST TWO							
795	;	CHARACTERS WIDE BY ONE LINE HIGH AND THAT ALL OF THEM ARE							
796	;	VALID COORDINATES. A CONVENIENCE ROUTINE, DTXTIN, MAY BE							
797	•	CALLED TO INITIALIZE THE MARGINS FOR USE OF THE FULL SCREEN IN							
798	;	PURE TEXT DISPLAY APPLICATIONS.							
799	,								
800	;	AUTOMATIC SCROLLING IS PERFORMED BY THE LINE FEED CONTROL							
801	;	CHARACTER PROCESSOR. FOR SCROLLING TO FUNCTION PROPERLY, AT							
802	;	LEAST TWO LINES OF CHARACTERS MUST FIT BETWEEN THE TOP AND							
803	;	BOTTOM MARGINS AND SUPERSCRIPTS AND SUBSCRIPTS SHOULD BE							
	,								

DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

804	;	AVOIDED UNLESS CH	HIW IS REDEFINED TO PROVIDE ENOUGH WINDOW
805	;	AREA TO HOLD THE S	SHIFTED CHARACTERS WITHOUT OVERLAP WITH
806	;	ADJECANT LINES.	
807			
808	;	DTXTIN MAY BE CALI	LED TO INITIALIZE DTEXT FOR USE AS A FULL
809	;	SCREEN TEXT DISPLA	AY ROUTINE. SETS MARGINS FOR FULL SCREEN
810	;	OPERATION, CLEARS	THE SCREEN, AND SETS THE CURSOR AT THE UPPER
811	:	•	E SCREEN. THE USER MUST STILL SET VMORG
812	:	HOWEVER!	
813	,		
814	;	DTXTIN - CONVENIEM	NT INITIALIZE ROUTINE FOR FULL SCREEN USE OF
815	•	DTEXT.	
816	,	<i>512</i>	
817 58E9 A900	DTXTIN:	LDA #O	; SET LEFT AND BOTTOM MARGINS TO ZERO
818 58EB 8D0D01	DIXIIN.	STA LMAR	, but buil and buildi handing to zuno
819 58EE 8D0E01		STA LMAR+1	
820 58F1 8D0B01		STA BMAR	
821 58F4 8D0C01		STA BMAR+1	
822 58F7 A9C7			; SET TOP MARGIN TO TOP OF SCREEN
			, SEI TUP MARGIN TO TUP UP SCREEN
823 58F9 8D0901		STA TMAR LDA #NY-1/256	
824 58FC A900			
825 58FE 8D0A01		STA TMAR+1	GET DIGIT MADGIN TO DIGIT COG OF GODERN
826 5901 A93F			; SET RIGHT MARGIN TO RIGHT EDGE OF SCREEN
827 5903 8D0F01		STA RMAR	
828 5906 A901		LDA #NX-1/256	
829 5908 8D1001		STA RMAR+1	
830 590B A90C		LDA #X'OC	; CLEAR SCREEN AND PUT CURSOR AT UPPER
831			; LEFT CORNER BY SENDING AN ASCII FF
832			; CONTROL CHARACTER TO DTEXT. THEN FALL
833			; INTO DTEXT.
			, This billing
834			, 1.1.5 3.2.1.
835	;	DTEXT - DISPLAY AS	•
	;		•
835	;		SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A.
835 836	;	ENTER WITH ASCII (SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A.
835 836 837	; ; ; DTEXT:	ENTER WITH ASCII (SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A.
835 836 837 838	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGI	SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS.
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA	SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS.
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA	SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS.
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OPRESERVES ALL REGIONAL TXA PHA	SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS.
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OPRESERVES ALL REGIONAL TXA PHA TYA	SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS.
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA	SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F	;	PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920	;	PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGION TO THE PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57	;	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGION TO THE PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B	; ; DTEXT:	PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68	; ; DTEXT:	PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR PLA	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8	; ; DTEXT:	PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR PLA TAY	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 853 5924 68 854 5925 AA	; ; DTEXT:	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGION TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO TAKE TO TAKE TO TAKE THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TAKE TO TAKE TAKE TO TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 853 5924 68 854 5925 AA 855 5926 68	; ; DTEXT:	PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR PLA TAY PLA TAX PLA	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT ; RESTORE THE REGISTERS
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 853 5924 68 854 5925 AA 855 5926 68 856 5927 60	; ; DTEXT:	ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGION TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO TAKE TO TAKE TO TAKE THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TAKE TO TAKE TAKE TO TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT
835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 853 5924 68 854 5925 AA 855 5926 68	; ; DTEXT:	PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR PLA TAY PLA TAX PLA RTS	CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT ; RESTORE THE REGISTERS

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

859	592A	DD <u>585C</u>	DTEXT2:	CMP	CCTAB,X	;	CHARACTER TABLE FOR A MATCH
860	592D	F009		BEQ	DTEXT3	;	JUMP IF A MATCH
861	592F	E8		INX		;	BUMP X TO POINT TO NEXT TABLE ENTRY
862	5930	E8		INX			
863	5931	E8		INX			
864	5932	E01E		CPX	#CCTABE-CCTAE	3;	TEST IF ENTIRE TABLE SEARCHED
865	5934	DOF4		BNE	DTEXT2	;	LOOP IF NOT
866	5936	FOEA		BEQ	DTEXTR	;	GO RETURN IF ENTIRE TABLE SEARCHED
867							
868	5938	BD <u>5A5C</u>	DTEXT3:	LDA	CCTAB+2,X	;	JUMP TO THE ADDRESS IN THE NEXT TWO
869	593B	48		PHA		;	TABLE BYTES
870	593C	BD <u>595C</u>		LDA	CCTAB+1,X		
871	593F	48		PHA			
872	5940	60		RTS			
873							

			NUMERICA TOD GOVERNO GUARAGERO
074			DUTINES FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS'
874 875	;		FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS. DO THE INDICATED
876	,	FUNCTION AND JUMP	TO DTEXTR TO RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETURN.
877		CRR - CURSOR RIGH	rT
878	,	Citit - Coltabili itigii	11
879 5941 20F05B	CRR:	JSR CSRR	; NOVE CURSOR RIGHT
880 5944 4C2259			; GO RETURN
881		oin billin	, do imioni
882	;	CRL - CURSOR LEFT	'AND BACKSPACE
883	,		mb bhondi hob
884 5947 200A5C	CRL:	JSR CSRL	; MOVE CURSOR LEFT
885 594A 4C2259			; GO RETURN
886			,
887	;	CRU - CURSOR UP	
888	·		
889 594D 20 <u>245C</u>	CRU:	JSR CSRU	; NOVE CURSOR UP
890 5950 4C <u>2259</u>		JMP DTEXTR	; GO RETURN
891			•
892	;	CRD - CURSOR DOWD	
893	-		
894 5953 20 <u>3E5C</u>	CRD:	JSR CSRD	; NOVE CURSOR DOWN
895 5956 4C <u>2259</u>		JMP DTEXTR	; GO RETURN
896			
897	;	BASUP - SHIFT BAS	SELINE UP 3 SCAN LINES
898	;	NOTE - NO RANGE C	CHECK ON THE Y COORDINATE IS MADE
899	;	BASELINE SHIFTING	SHOULD ONLY BE DONE AT A BLANK CHARACTER
900	;	POSITION	
901			
902 5959 20 <u>C95B</u>	BASUP:	JSR CSRDEL	; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
903 595C AD0301		LDA Y1CORD	; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3
904 595F 18		CLC	
905 5960 6903		ADC #3	
906 5962 8D0301		STA Y1CORD	
907 5965 9003		BCC BASUP1	
908 5967 EE0401		INC Y1CORD+1	
909 596A 20 <u>C55B</u>	BASUP1:		; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
910 596D 4C <u>2259</u>		JMP DTEXTR	; GO RETURN
911			
912	;		SELINE DOEN 3 SCAN LINES
913	;		CHECK ON THE Y COORDINATE IS MADE
914	;		S SHOULD ONLY BE DONE AT A BLANK CHARACTER
915	;	POSITION	
916			
		JSR CSRDEL	; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u>			
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301		LDA Y1CORD	; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38		SEC	; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903		SEC SBC #3	; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301		SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD	; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003		SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1	; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 923 597E CE0401		SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 DEC Y1CORD+1	
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 923 597E CE0401 924 5981 20 <u>C55B</u>	BASDN1:	SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 DEC Y1CORD+1 JSR CSRINS	; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 923 597E CE0401 924 5981 20 <u>C55B</u> 925 5984 4C <u>2259</u>	BASDN1:	SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 DEC Y1CORD+1	; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 923 597E CE0401 924 5981 20 <u>C55B</u>	BASDN1:	SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 DEC Y1CORD+1 JSR CSRINS	; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION ; GO RETURN

928							
		20 <u>C95B</u>	CARRET:				DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
		ADODO1				;	SET X1CORD TO THE LEFT MARGIN
		8D0101		STA	X1CORD		
		ADOE01			LMAR+1		
		8D0201			X1CORD+1		
		20 <u>C55B</u>					DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
	5999	4C <u>2259</u>		JMP	DTEXTR	;	GU RETURN
936							TIVE GODOLLG IE NOM GUERTGIENE GDAGE
937			;	LNFED -			FINE, SCROLLS IF NOT SUFFICIENT SPACE
938			;		AT THE BUILD	JΙΨ	FOR A NEW LINE
939	E000	OOGOED	I MEED.	ICD	DNTGT		TEGT IF GUDGOD IG TOO FAD DOUN TO ALLOU
		20 <u>695B</u>	LNFED:			-	TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR DOWN TO ALLOW
		9006			LNFED1	•	
		20 <u>3E5C</u>		JSR			IF OK, DO A SIMPLE CURSOR DOWN AND GO RETURN
		4C <u>2259</u> 20 <u>C95B</u>	INCED1.			-	
			TNLEDI:				DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
	ЭЭАА	20 <u>ED5A</u>		JSR		•	SAVE CURSOR COORDINATES AND PROCESS CORNER DATA
946	EOAD	AD1001	I NEEDO.	T D A		-	
947 :		AD1201	LNFEDU:	CLC	TLBYT	-	ADD CHHIW SCAN LINES TO ADDRESS OF TOP
		69B8		ADC	#CIIITILANY /OFA	-	LEFT CORNER TO ESTABLISH ADDRESS OF FF ; FIRST SCAN LINE TO SCROLL
		85EC		STA			AND PUT INTO ADP2
		AD1301				,	AND POI INIU ADP2
		6901		LDA	#CHHIW*NX/8/2	256	
		85ED		STA	ADP2+1	200	,
953	JOBA	OOED		SIA	ADF Z+1		
955			;	MOVE II	EFT PARTIAL BY	/TI	7
956			,	MOVE LI	SPI FARTIAL DI		2
	59BC	AD1201	LNFED2:	LDA	TLBYT	;	MOVE CURRENT TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS INTO
		85EA		STA	ADP1	-	ADP1
959 !	59C1	AD1301		LDA	TLBYT+1		
960 !	59C4	85EB		STA	ADP1+1		
961 !	59C6	AD1801		LDA	TLBIT	;	MOVE LEFT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT
962 !	59C9	8D1101		STA	BTPT		
963 !	59CC	A000		LDY	#0		
964 !	59CE	B1EC		LDA	(ADP2),Y	;	MOVE A PARTIAL BYTE FROM (ADP2)
965 !	59D0	20 <u>3558</u>		JSR	MERGEL	;	TO (ADP1) ACCORDING TO BTPT
966							
967			;	MOVE FU	JLL BYTES IN T	ГНЕ	E MIDDLE
968							
969 !	59D3	E6EA	LNFED3:	INC	ADP1	;	INCREMENT ADP1
970 !	59D5	D002		BNE	LNFED4		
971 !	59D7	E6EB		INC	ADP1+1		
972 !	59D9	E6EC	LNFED4:	INC	ADP2	;	INCREMENT ADP2
973 !	59DB	D002		BNE	LNFED5		
974 !	59DD	E6ED		INC	ADP2+1		
975 !	59DF	E6EA	LNFED5:	INC	ADP1	;	TEST IF EQUAL TO CURRENT TOP RIGHT BYTE
976	59E1	CD1401		CMP	TRBYT	;	ADDRESS
977 !	59E4	D007		BNE	LNFED6	;	SKIP AHEAD IF NOT
978 9	59E6	A5EB		LDA	ADP1+1		
979 !	59E8	CD1501		CMP	TRBYT+1		
980 !	59EB	F007		BEQ	LNFED7	;	GO TO RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE PROCESSING IF =
981 !	59ED	B1EC	LNFED6:	LDA	(ADP2),Y	;	MOVE A BYTE
982 !	59EF	91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y		

983 984		4C <u>D359</u>		JMP	LNFED3	; GO PROCESS NEXT BYTE
985			;	MOVE R	IGHT PARTIAL	ВУТЕ
986 987	505/	AD1901	I NEED7 ·	LDA	TRBIT	; MOVE RIGHT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT
		8D1101	LNEED1.	STA	BTPT	, MOVE RIGHT BIT ADDRESS TO BIFT
	59FA				(ADP2),Y	; MOVE A PARTIAL BYTE FROM (ADP2) TO
		205D58		JSR	MERGER	; (ADP1) ACCORDING TO BTPT
	59FF			LDA	ADP2	; TEST IF ADP2 = BRBYT
992	5A01	CD1601		CMP	BRBYT	
993	5A04	D009		BNE	LNFED8	; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT
994	5A06	A5ED		LDA	ADP2+1	
995	5A08	CD1701		CMP	BRBYT+1	
		D002		BNE	LNFED8	; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT
	5AOD	F01F		BEQ	LNFEDB	; FINISHED WITH MOVE PART OF SCROLL, GO
998						; CLEAR AREA LEFT AT BOTTOM OF RECTANGLE
999						
1000			;	PREPAR	E TO START NE	XT LINE
1001		AD1001	I NEEDO	T D A	TI DVT	ADD NY /O TO TOD I FET DVTF ADDRESS
	5A0F 5A12	AD1201	LNFED8:	LDA CLC	TLBYT	; ADD NX/8 TO TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS
		6928		ADC	#NV /O	
		8D1201		STA	#NX/8 TLBYT	
	5A18			BCC	LNFED9	
		EE1301		INC	TLBYT+1	
		AD1401	I NEEDO.		TRBYT	; ADD NX/8 TO TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS
	5A20		LIVI LDJ.	CLC	IIIDII	, ADD NA/O TO TOT ILLUMIT DITE ADDICESS
		6928		ADC	#NX/8	
		8D1401		STA	TRBYT	
	5A26			BCC	LNFEDO	
		EE1501		INC	TRBYT+1	
		4CAD59		JMP	LNFEDO	; GO MOVE NEXT SCAN LINE
1015						, == ===== ============================
1016			;	CLEAR	REGION AT BOT	TOM OF RECTANGLE FOR NEW LINE OF TEXT
1017			;	AND RE	INSERT CURSOR	L
1018						
1019	5A2E	20 <u>735A</u>	LNFEDB:			; DO THE CLEARING
1020	5A31	AD0501				; RESTORE CURSOR COORDINATES
1021	5A34	8D0101		STA	X1CORD	
1022	5A37	AD0601		LDA	X2CORD+1	
1023	5A3A	8D0201		STA	X1CORD+1	
1024	5A3D	AD0701		LDA	Y2CORD	
1025	5A40	8D0301		STA	Y1CORD	
		AD0801			Y2CORD+1	
		8D0401				
		20 <u>C55B</u>				; INSERT CURSOR AT THE SAME POSITION
		4C <u>2259</u>		JMP	DTEXTR	; GO RETURN
1030						
1031			;	FMFED		OUTINE, CLEARS THE SCREEN BETWEEN THE
1032			;			PLACES CURSOR AT UPPER LEFT CORNER OF
1033			;	Nome		DEFINED BY THE MARGINS.
1034			;			TIES BOTH ADDRESS POINTERS AND BOTH SETS OF
1035			;	COORDI	NAIES.	
1036	EVAL	20EDE 1	CMCCD.	IQD	PECT P	; PROCESS MARGIN DATA INTO CORNER
103/	OA4F	∠U <u>LDƏA</u>	רוור בט:	Jok	UEC11	, FRUCESS MARGIN DATA INTO CURNER

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP SERVICE ROUTINES FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS

1038			; BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES
1039 5A52 20 <u>735A</u>	JSR	LNCLR	; CLEAR THE AREA DEFINED BY THE CORNERS
1040 5A55 ADOD01	LDA	LMAR	; POSITION CURSOR AT TOP AND LEFT MARGINS
1041 5A58 8D0101	STA	X1CORD	
1042 5A5B AD0E01	LDA	LMAR+1	
1043 5A5E 8D0201	STA	X1CORD+1	
1044 5A61 AD0901	LDA	TMAR	
1045 5A64 8D0301	STA	Y1CORD	
1046 5A67 AD0A01	LDA	TMAR+1	
1047 5A6A 8D0401	STA	Y1CORD+1	
1048 5A6D 20 <u>C55B</u>	JSR	CSRINS	; INSERT CURSOR
1049 5A70 4C <u>2259</u>	JMP	DTEXTR	; FINISGED WITH FORM FEED
1050			

		.PAGE	'MISCELLANE	COUS INTERNAL SUBROUTINES'				
1051	;			E TO CLEAR AREA INSIDE OF THE MARGINS				
1052	•			TLBIT; TRBYT, TRBIT; BRBYT				
1053	:		-	AND SCROLL TO CLEAR BETWEEN THE MARGINS				
1054	•		CLEAR LEFT PARTIAL BYTE					
1055	•		INDEX Y					
1056	,	ODLD .	INDLA I					
1057 5A73 AD1201	LNCLR:	LDA	TLBYT	; MOVE CURRENT TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS INTO				
1057 5A73 AD1201 1058 5A76 85EA	LNCLR.	STA		; ADP1				
			ADP1	, ADPI				
1059 5A78 AD1301		LDA	TLBYT+1					
1060 5A7B 85EB		STA	ADP1+1	NOVE LEET DIE ADDRESS ES DEDE				
1061 5A7D AD1801		LDA	TLBIT	; MOVE LEFT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT				
1062 5A80 8D1101		STA	BTPT					
1063 5A83 A900		LDA		; CLEAR LEFT PARTIAL BYTE				
1064 5A85 20 <u>3558</u>		JSR	MERGEL					
1065								
1066	;	CLEAR	FULL BYTES	IN THE MIDDLE				
1067								
1068 5A88 E6EA	LNCLR1:	INC	ADP1	; INCREMENT ADP1				
1069 5A8A D002		BNE	LNCLR2					
1070 5A8C E6EB		INC	ADP1+1					
1071 5A8E A5EA	LNCLR2:	LDA	ADP1	; TEST IF EQUAL TO CURRENT TOP RIGHT BYTE				
1072 5A90 CD1401		CMP	TRBYT	; ADDRESS				
1073 5A93 D007		BNE	LNCLR3	; SKIP AHEAD IF NOT				
1074 5A95 A5EB		LDA	ADP1+1					
1075 5A97 CD1501		CMP	TRBYT+1					
1076 5A9A F007		BEQ	LNCLR4	; GO TO RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE PROCESSING IF =				
1077 5A9C A900	LNCLR3:	LDA	#O	; ZERO A BYTE				
1078 5A9E A8		TAY		,				
1079 5A9F 91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y					
1080 5AA1 F0E5		BEQ	LNCLR1	; LOOP UNTIL ALL FULL BYTES ON THIS LINE				
1081		224	21102111	; HAVE BEEN CLEARED				
1082				, mive been comments				
1083	;	CIEAR	RIGHT PARTI	AT RVTF				
1084	,	OLLAIT	ILIGHT TAILT	AL DITE				
1085 5AA3 AD1901	I NCI RA ·	ΙDΛ	TRBIT	; MOVE RIGHT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT				
1086 5AA6 8D1101	LNOLIG.	STA	BTPT	, HOVE RIGHT DIT ADDRESS TO DITT				
1080 SAAO 8D1101 1087 SAA9 A900		LDA	#0	; CLEAR RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE				
				; CLEAR RIGHT PARTIAL DITE				
1088 5AAB 20 <u>5D58</u>		JSR	MERGER	. TEGT IF ADD4 - DDDVT				
1089 5AAE A5EA		LDA	ADP1	; TEST IF ADP1 = BRBYT				
1090 5AB0 CD1601		CMP	BRBYT	TIME AUGAD TO NOT				
1091 5AB3 D008		BNE	LNCLR5	; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT				
1092 5AB5 A5EB		LDA	ADP1+1					
1093 5AB7 CD1701		CMP	BRBYT+1					
1094 5ABA D001		BNE	LNCLR5	; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT				
1095 5ABC 60		RTS		; FINISHED WITH CLEAR IF SO				
1096								
1097	;	PREPA	RE TO STAR N	EXT LINE				
1098								
1099 5ABD AD1201	LNCLR5:	LDA	TLBYT	; ADD NX/8 TO TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS				
1100 5ACO 18		CLC						
1101 5AC1 6928		ADC	#NX/8					
1102 5AC3 8D1201		STA	TLBYT					
1103 5AC6 9003		BCC	LNCLR6					
1104 5AC8 EE1301		INC	TLBYT+1					

1105 5ACB AD1401	LNCLR6:	LDA	TRBYT	; ADD NX/8 TO TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS
1106 5ACE 18		CLC		
1107 5ACF 6928		ADC	#NX/8	
1108 5AD1 8D1401		STA	TRBYT	
1109 5AD4 909D		BCC	LNCLR	; GO PROCESS NEXT LINE
1110 5AD6 EE1501		INC	TRBYT+1	
1111 5AD9 4C <u>735A</u>		JMP	LNCLR	
1112				
1113	;	SADP2L	SHIFT ADP2	2 LEFT 1 BIT POSITION
1114	;	NO REC	SISTERS BOTHER	RED
1115				
1116 5ADC 06EC	SADP2L:	ASL	ADP2	; SHIFT LOW PART
1117 5ADE 26ED		ROL	ADP2+1	; SHIFT HIGH PART
1118 5AEO 60		RTS		; RETURN
1119				
1120	;	DN1SCN	I - SUBROUTINE	E TO ADD NX/8 TO ADP1 TO EFFECT A DOWN
1121	;	SHIFT	OF ONE SCAN I	LINE
1122	;	INDEX	REGISTERS PRE	ESERVED
1123				
1124 5AE1 A5EA	DN1SCN:	LDA	ADP1	; ADD NX/8 TO LOW ADP1
1125 5AE3 18		CLC		
1126 5AE4 6928		ADC	#NX/8	
1127 5AE6 85EA		STA	ADP1	
1128 5AE8 9002		BCC	DN1SC1	
1129 5AEA E6EB		INC	ADP1+1	; INCREMENT HIGH PART IF CARRY FROM LOW
1130 5AEC 60	DN1SC1:	RTS		; RETURN
1131				
4400				
1132	;			BLISH USEFUL DATA ABOUT THE RECTANGLE
1133	;	DEFINE	D BY THE TEXT	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR.
1133 1134		DEFINE TLBYT	ED BY THE TEXT	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT
1133 1134 1135		DEFINE TLBYT	ED BY THE TEXT	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR.
1133 1134 1135 1136	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE	ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED ADO101	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE	ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT X1CORD	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AFO 8D0501	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF LUPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA	AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA	AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEE AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 X2CORD+1 X2CORD+1	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF CUPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y1CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 X2CORD+1 X1CORD+1 X1CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEE AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEE AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 1156 5B25 A5EB	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 TLBYT ADP1+1	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 1156 5B25 A5EB 1157 5B27 8D1301	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 TLBYT	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 1156 5B25 A5EB	;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEE AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 TMAR X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 TLBYT ADP1+1 TLBYT+1	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP MISCELLANEOUS INTERNAL SUBROUTINES

1160 5B30 AD0	F01 LD	A RMAR	; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES OF TOP
1161 5B33 8D0	101 STA	X1CORD	; RIGHT CORNER
1162 5B36 AD1	001 LDA	RMAR+1	
1163 5B39 8D0	201 STA	X1CORD+	1
1164 5B3C 20 <u>2</u>	<u>155</u> JSI	R PIXADR	
1165 5B3F A5E	A LDA	A ADP1	
1166 5B41 8D1	401 STA	A TRBYT	
1167 5B44 A5E	B LDA	A ADP1+1	
1168 5B46 8D1	501 STA	TRBYT+1	
1169 5B49 AD1	101 LDA	A BTPT	
1170 5B4C 8D1	901 ST	A TRBIT	
1171 5B4F ADO	BO1 LDA	A BMAR	; ESTABLISH BYTE ADDRESS OF BOTTOM RIGHT
1172 5B52 8D0	301 ST	Y1CORD	; CORNER; BIT ADDRESS IS SAME AS BIT
1173 5B55 AD0	CO1 LDA	A BMAR+1	; ADDRESS OF TOP RIGHT CORNER
1174 5B58 8D0	401 ST	Y1CORD+	1
1175 5B5B 202	155 JSI	R PIXADR	
1176 5B5E A5E	A LDA	A ADP1	
1177 5B60 8D1	601 STA	A BRBYT	
1178 5B63 A5E	B LDA	A ADP1+1	
1179 5B65 8D1	701 STA	A BRBYT+1	
1180 5B68 60	RTS	S	; RETURN
1181			

					LIMIT TEST ROUTINES'
1182	;		R-BORDER LIMIT	_	
1183	;				TO ALLOW CURSOR MOVEMENT IN ANY OF
1184	;				OR ZERO RESULT IF ENOUGH
1185	;				RESULT IF NOT ENOUGH SPACE.
1186	;	SUBROU	JTINES USE A A	AND) X
1187					
1188 5B69 AD0301	DNTST:		Y1CORD	;	COMPUTE Y1CORD-BMAR-(2*CHHIW-2)
1189 5B6C 38		SEC	D.// D		
1190 5B6D ED0B01		SBC			SIGN OF RESULT
1191 5B70 AA		TAX			- NOT OK
1192 5B71 AD0401			Y1CORD+1	•	
1193 5B74 ED0C01		SBC	BMAR+1	;	+ UK
1194 5B77 48		PHA			
1195 5B78 8A		TXA			
1196 5B79 38		SEC	#0 · GTTTT 1		
1197 5B7A E914		SBC	#2*CHHIW-2		
1198 5B7C 68		PLA			
1199 5B7D E900		SBC	#0		
1200 5B7F 60		RTS			
1201	шт		m		CONDUME TWAN III CODD CHILLY
1202 5B80 AD0901	UPTST:		TMAR	;	COMPUTE TMAR-Y1CORD-CHHIW
1203 5B83 38		SEC	*** ***		
1204 5B84 ED0301		SBC	Y1CURD	•	SIGN OF RESULT
1205 5B87 AA		TAX			- NOT OK
1206 5B88 AD0A01		LDA			Z OK
1207 5B8B ED0401		SBC	Y1CORD+1	;	+ OK
1208 5B8E 48		PHA			
1209 5B8F 8A		TXA			
1210 5B90 38		SEC			
1211 5B91 E90B		SBC	#CHHIW		
1212 5B93 68		PLA			
1213 5B94 E900		SBC	#0		
1214 5B96 60		RTS			
1215	I DTOT	T.D.A	W4 G0DD		COMPUTE VACORD I MAD CHUIDU
1216 5B97 AD0101	LFTST:	LDA	X1CORD	;	COMPUTE X1CORD-LMAR-CHWIDW
1217 5B9A 38		SEC	T.V.D		GTGN OF PEGUE
1218 5B9B ED0D01		SBC	LMAR	-	SIGN OF RESULT
1219 5B9E AA		TAX	W4 G0DD : 4	-	- NOT OK
1220 5B9F AD0201		LDA	X1CORD+1		Z OK
1221 5BA2 ED0E01		SBC	LMAR+1	;	+ OK
1222 5BA5 48		PHA			
1223 5BA6 8A		TXA			
1224 5BA7 38		SEC	#QIII:TD:/		
1225 5BA8 E906		SBC	#CHWIDW		
1226 5BAA 68		PLA	"0		
1227 5BAB E900		SBC	#0		
1228 5BAD 60		RTS			
1229	ביים ביים ביים	T D A	DMAD		COMPLITE DMAD VACODD (C. CHUITDII C.)
1230 5BAE ADOF01	RTTST:	LDA	RMAR	;	COMPUTE RMAR-X1CORD-(2*CHWIDW-2)
1231 5BB1 38		SEC	V1CODD		CION DE DECHIT
1232 5BB2 ED0101		SBC	X1CORD	•	SIGN OF RESULT
1233 5BB5 AA		TAX	DMAD : 4		- NOT OK
1234 5BB6 AD1001		LDA	RMAR+1	-	Z OK
1235 5BB9 ED0201		SBC	X1CORD+1	;	+ OK

4

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CURSOR-BORDER LIMIT TEST ROUTINES

1236 5BBC 48	PHA	
1237 5BBD 8A	TXA	
1238 5BBE 38	SEC	
1239 5BBF E90A	SBC #	2*CHWIDW-2
1240 5BC1 68	PLA	
1241 5BC2 E900	SBC #	0
1242 5BC4 60	RTS	
1243		

					ATION ROUTINES'
1244	;	CSRINS - INSERT A CURSOR AT THE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION			
1245	;	WHICH IS DEFINED BY X1CORD, Y1CORD			
1246	;	CSRDEL - REMOVE THE CURSOR WHICH IS ASSUMED TO BE AT THE			
1247	;	CURRENT CURSOR POSITION			
1248	;	CURSOR IS DISPLAYED AS AN UNDERLINE CHHIM+1 SCAN LINES BELOW			
1249	;	ACTUAL CHARACTER COORDINATES WHICH SPECIFY THE LOCATION OF THE			
1250	;	UPPER LEFT CORNER OF THE CHARACTER			
1251	;	INDEX REGISTERS PRESERVED			
1252	•				
1253 5BC5 A9F8	CSRINS:	LDA	#X'F8	: S	SET A FOR INSERTING THE CURSOR
1254 5BC7 D002		BNE	CSR	,	
1255 5BC9 A900	CSRDEL:		#0	•	SET A FOR DELETING THE CURSOR
1256	oblubili.	2211	0	,	DEL II TON BEHEITING THE CONSCIO
1257 5BCB 48	CSR:	PHA			SAVE A
1258 5BCC AD0301	obit.	LDA	V1COPD	-	TEMPORARILY SUBTRACT CHHIM FROM Y1CORD
			Y1CORD	, 1	EMPURARILI SUBIRACI CHIIM FRUM IICURD
1259 5BCF 38		SEC	" CITITM		
1260 5BD0 E909		SBC	#CHHIM		
1261 5BD2 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD		
1262 5BD5 B003		BCS	CSR1		
1263 5BD7 CE0201		DEC	Y1CORD-1		
1264 5BDA 20 <u>2155</u>	CSR1:	JSR	PIXADR	; C	COMPUTE ADDRESS OF CURSOR MARK
1265 5BDD 68		PLA		; R	RESTORE SAVED A
1266 5BDE 20 <u>8558</u>		JSR	MERGE5	; M	MERGE CURSOR DATA WITH DISPLAY MEMORY
1267 5BE1 AD0301		LDA	Y1CORD	; R	RESTORE YICORD BY ADDING CHHIM BACK
1268 5BE4 18		CLC			
1269 5BE5 6909		ADC	#CHHIM		
1270 5BE7 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD		
1271 5BEA 9003		BCC	CSR2		
1272 5BEC EE0401		INC	Y1CORD+1		
	CSR2:	RTS		: R	RETURN
1274	321321			, -	
1275	;	CSRR -	- MOVE CURSOR	RTCH	IT ROUTINE
1276			THING IF AGAIN		
1277	;		AND A	ום ומו	tidii Mandin
1277	,	USES /	AND A		
	GGDD .	TOD	рттат		TEGT TE GUDGOD GAN GO DIGUT
1279 5BF0 20 <u>AE5B</u>	CSRR:	JSR	RTTST	•	TEST IF CURSOR CAN GO RIGHT
1280 5BF3 3014		BMI	CSRR2		GO RETURN IF NOT ENOUGH ROOM
1281 5BF5 20 <u>C95B</u>		JSR	CSRDEL	-	DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR
1282 5BF8 AD0101		LDA	X1CORD	•	ADD CHARACTER WINDOW WIDTH TO X
1283 5BFB 18		CLC		; C	COORDINATE
1284 5BFC 6906		ADC	#CHWIDW		
1285 5BFE 8D0101		STA	X1CORD		
1286 5C01 9003		BCC	CSRR1		
1287 5C03 EE0201		INC	X1CORD+1		
1288 5C06 20 <u>C55B</u>	CSRR1:	JSR	CSRINS	; D	DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION
1289 5C09 60	CSRR2:	RTS		; R	RETURN
1290					
1291	;	CSRL -	MOVE CURSOR	LEFT	
1292	:		THING IF AGAIN		
1293	:		A AND X		
1294	,	ODED P	. And A		
1294 1295 5COA 20 <u>975B</u>	CSRL:	JSR	LFTST	. т	TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR LEFT
1296 5CON 20 <u>975B</u> 1296 5COD 3014	COILL.		CSRL2	,	JUMP IF IT IS TOO FAR LEFT
		BMI		•	
1297 5C0F 20 <u>C95B</u>		JSR	CSRDEL	; D	DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR

1000 5010 400101		T D 4	V4.00DD		CULTURAL CULARACTER LUMPOU LUTRUL EROM
1298 5C12 AD0101		LDA	X1CORD	•	SUBTRACT CHARACTER WINDOW WIDTH FROM
1299 5C15 38		SEC	"GILLEDIA	;	X COORDINATE
1300 5C16 E906		SBC	#CHWIDW		
1301 5C18 8D0101		STA	X1CORD		
1302 5C1B B003		BCS	CSRL1		
1303 5C1D CE0201	gapt 4	DEC	X1CORD+1		DIGDLAY GUDGOD AT THE WELL LOCATION
	CSRL1:	JSR	CSRINS	,	DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION
1305 5C23 60	CSRL2:	RTS		;	RETURN
1306		CODII	ampaon iin E		
1307	;		CURSOR UP F	тат	TOD MADGIN
1308	;		HING IF AGAIN	151	TUP MARGIN
1309	;	USES A	AND X		
1310	aanii.	IGD	IIDTOT		TEGT TE GUDGOD TO TOO DAD UD
1311 5C24 20 <u>805B</u>	CSRU:	JSR	UPTST	•	TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR UP
1312 5C27 3014		BMI	CSRU2	•	JUMP IF IT IS TOO HIGH
1313 5C29 20 <u>C95B</u>		JSR	CSRDEL		DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR
1314 5C2C AD0301		LDA	Y1CORD		ADD CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT TO Y
1315 5C2F 18 1316 5C30 690B		CLC	# C IIIITI	;	COORDINATE
		ADC	#CHHIW		
1317 5C32 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD		
1318 5C35 9003		BCC	CSRU1		
1319 5C37 EE0401	CCDII1.	INC	Y1CORD+1		DICDLAY GUDGOD AT THE NEW LOCATION
	CSRU1:	JSR	CSRINS	•	DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION
1321 5C3D 60	CSRU2:	RTS		,	RETURN
1322 1323		CCDD	CURSOR DOWN		
1324	;		HING IF AGAIN	гст	
1325	;		AND A	101	
1326	,	OSES V	. AND A		
	CSRD:	JSR	DNTST		TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR DOWN
1328 5C41 3014	CORD.	BMI	CSRD2	•	JUMP IF NOT ENOUGH SPACE
1329 5C43 20 <u>C95B</u>		JSR	CSRDEL	•	DELETE THE CURRENT CURSOR
1330 5C46 AD0301		LDA	Y1CORD		SUBTRACT CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT FROM
1331 5C49 38		SEC	TICORD	,	Y COORDINATE
1331 5C49 58 1332 5C4A E90B		SBC	#CHHIW	,	I COOKDINATE
1332 5C4A E90B 1333 5C4C 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD		
1334 5C4F B003		BCS	CSRD1		
1335 5C51 CE0401		DEC	Y1CORD+1		
	CSRD1:	JSR	CSRINS		DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION
1337 5C57 60	CSRD1:	RTS	CDITTIND	•	RETURN
1338	ODIWZ.	10110		,	1011 01014
1990					

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CONTROL CHARACTER DISPATCH TABLE

		.PAGE 'CONTROL CHARACTER DISPATCH TABLE'			
1339	;	CONTROL CHARACTER DISPATCH TABLE FOR DTEXT			
1340	;	FIRST BYTE IS ASCII CONTROL CHARACTER CODE			
1341	;	AND THIRD BYTES	ARE ADDRESS OF SERVICE ROUTINE		
1342					
1343 5C58 OD	CCTAB:	.BYTE X'OD	; CR		
1344 5C59 <u>8659</u>		.WORD CARRET-1	; CARRIAGE RETURN		
1345 5C5B OA		.BYTE X'OA	; LF		
1346 5C5C <u>9B59</u>		.WORD LNFED-1	; LINE FEED		
1347 5C5E 08		.BYTE X'08	; BS		
1348 5C5F <u>4659</u>		.WORD CRL-1	; BACKSPACE		
1349 5C61 OC		.BYTE X'OC	; FF		
1350 5C62 <u>4E5A</u>		.WORD FMFED-1	; FORMFEED (CLEAR SCREEN)		
1351 5C64 OF		.BYTE X'OF	; SI		
1352 5C65 <u>5859</u>		.WORD BASUP-1	; BASELINE SHIFT UP		
1353 5C67 OE		.BYTE X'OE	; SO		
1354 5C68 <u>6F59</u>		.WORD BASDN-1	; BASELINE SHIFT DOWN		
1355 5C6A 11		.BYTE X'11	; DC1		
1356 5C6B <u>4659</u>		.WORD CRL-1	; CURSOR LEFT		
1357 5C6D 12		.BYTE X'12	; DC2		
1358 5C6E <u>4059</u>		.WORD CRR-1	; CURSOR RIGHT		
1359 5C70 13		.BYTE X'13	; DC3		
1360 5C71 <u>4C59</u>		.WORD CRU-1	; CURSOR UP		
1361 5C73 14		.BYTE X'14	; DC4		
1362 5C74 <u>5259</u>		.WORD CRD-1	; CURSOR DOWN		
1363	CCTABE:		; END OF LIST		
1364					

```
.PAGE
                                  'CHARACTER FONT TABLE'
1365
                           CHARACTER FONT TABLE 5 WIDE BY 7 HIGH PLUS 2 DESCENDING
                          ENTRIES IN ORDER STARTING AT ASCII BLANK
1366
1367
                           96 ENTRIES
                          EACH ENTRY CONTAINS 8 BYTES
1368
1369
                          SIGN BIT OF FIRST BYTE IS A DESCENDER FLAG, CHARACTER DESCENDS
1370
                         2 ROWS IF IT IS A ONE
                          NEXT 7 BYTES ARE CHARACTER MATRIX, TOP ROW FIRST, LEFTMOST DOT
1371
1372
                          IS LEFTMOST IN BYTE
1373
1374 5C76 00000000 CHTB: .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                       ; BLANK
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1375 5C7A 00000000
1376 5C7E 00202020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'20,X'20
                                                       ; !
                         .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'00,X'20
1377 5C82 20200020
1378 5C86 00505050
                          .BYTE X'00,X'50,X'50,X'50
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1379 5C8A 00000000
                         .BYTE X'00,X'50,X'50,X'F8
1380 5C8E 005050F8
                         .BYTE X'50,X'F8,X'50,X'50
1381 5C92 50F85050
1382 5C96 002078A0
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'78,X'A0
                                                       ; X'
                          .BYTE X'70,X'28,X'F0,X'20
1383 5C9A 7028F020
1384 5C9E 00C8C810
                          .BYTE X'00,X'C8,X'C8,X'10
                                                       ; %
1385 5CA2 20409898
                         .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'98,X'98
1386 5CA6 0040A0A0
                         .BYTE X'00,X'40,X'A0,X'A0
                                                       ; &
1387 5CAA 40A89068
                          .BYTE X'40,X'A8,X'90,X'68
                         .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'30
1388 5CAE 00303030
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1389 5CB2 00000000
1390 5CB6 00204040
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'40,X'40
1391 5CBA 40404020
                          .BYTE X'40,X'40,X'40,X'20
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'10,X'10
1392 5CBE 00201010
1393 5CC2 10101020
                         .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'10,X'20
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'A8,X'70
1394 5CC6 0020A870
1395 5CCA 2070A820
                         .BYTE X'20,X'70,X'A8,X'20
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'20,X'20
1396 5CCE 00002020
1397 5CD2 F8202000
                         .BYTE X'F8,X'20,X'20,X'00
1398 5CD6 80000000
                         .BYTE X'80,X'00,X'00,X'00
1399 5CDA 30301020
                          .BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1400 5CDE 00000000
                          .BYTE X'F8,X'00,X'00,X'00
1401 5CE2 F8000000
1402 5CE6 00000000
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1403 5CEA 00003030
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30
1404 5CEE 00080810
                         .BYTE X'00,X'08,X'08,X'10
                          .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
1405 5CF2 20408080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'60,X'90,X'90
1406 5CF6 00609090
                                                       ; 0
1407 5CFA 90909060
                          .BYTE X'90,X'90,X'90,X'60
                                                       ; 1
1408 5CFE 00206020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'60,X'20
                          .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
1409 5D02 20202070
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'10
1410 5D06 00708810
                                                       ; 2
                          .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'F8
1411 5D0A 204080F8
1412 5D0E 00708808
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
                          .BYTE X'30,X'08,X'88,X'70
1413 5D12 30088870
1414 5D16 00103050
                          .BYTE X'00,X'10,X'30,X'50
                                                      ; 4
1415 5D1A 90F81010
                          .BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10
1416 5D1E 00F880F0
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'F0
                                                       ; 5
1417 5D22 080808F0
                          .BYTE X'08,X'08,X'08,X'F0
1418 5D26 00708080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'80,X'80
                                                      ; 6
```

```
1419 5D2A F0888870
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88,X'70
1420 5D2E 00F80810
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'08,X'10
                                                         ; 7
1421 5D32 20408080
                           .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
1422 5D36 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                          .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88,X'70
1423 5D3A 70888870
1424 5D3E 00708888
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; 9
1425 5D42 78080870
                           .BYTE X'78,X'08,X'08,X'70
                           .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'00
1426 5D46 00303000
                                                         ; :
1427 5D4A 00003030
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30
1428 5D4E 00303000
                          .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'00
                                                         ; ;
1429 5D52 30301020
                           .BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20
                           .BYTE X'00,X'10,X'20,X'40
1430 5D56 00102040
                                                         ; LESS THAN
1431 5D5A 80402010
                           .BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10
1432 5D5E 000000F8
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F8
1433 5D62 00F80000
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'00,X'00
1434 5D66 00402010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'40,X'20,X'10
                                                         ; GREATER THAN
                          .BYTE X'08,X'10,X'20,X'40
1435 5D6A 08102040
1436 5D6E 00708808
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
                                                         ; ?
1437 5D72 10200020
                           .BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
1438 5D76 00708808
                                                         ; @
                           .BYTE X'68,X'A8,X'A8,X'D0
1439 5D7A 68A8A8D0
1440 5D7E 00205088
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'50,X'88
                                                         ; A
1441 5D82 88F88888
                          .BYTE X'88,X'F8,X'88,X'88
1442 5D86 00F04848
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'48,X'48
                                                         ; B
                           .BYTE X'70,X'48,X'48,X'F0
1443 5D8A 704848F0
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'80
1444 5D8E 00708880
                                                         ; C
1445 5D92 80808870
                           .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'88,X'70
1446 5D96 00F04848
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'48,X'48
                                                         ; D
                           .BYTE X'48,X'48,X'48,X'F0
1447 5D9A 484848F0
1448 5D9E 00F88080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; E
                          .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'F8
1449 5DA2 F08080F8
1450 5DA6 00F88080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; F
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
1451 5DAA F0808080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'80
1452 5DAE 00708880
                                                         ; G
1453 5DB2 B8888870
                          .BYTE X'B8,X'88,X'88,X'70
1454 5DB6 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; H
1455 5DBA F8888888
                           .BYTE X'F8,X'88,X'88,X'88
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'20,X'20
1456 5DBE 00702020
                                                         ; I
1457 5DC2 20202070
                          .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
1458 5DC6 00381010
                          .BYTE X'00,X'38,X'10,X'10
                                                         ; J
1459 5DCA 10109060
                           .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'90,X'A0
1460 5DCE 008890A0
                                                         ; K
                           .BYTE X'CO,X'AO,X'90,X'88
1461 5DD2 COA09088
1462 5DD6 00808080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; L
1463 5DDA 808080F8
                           .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'F8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'D8,X'A8
1464 5DDE 0088D8A8
                                                         ; M
1465 5DE2 A8888888
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'88,X'88,X'88
1466 5DE6 008888C8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'C8
                                                         ; N
1467 5DEA A8988888
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'98,X'88,X'88
1468 5DEE 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; 0
1469 5DF2 88888870
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70
1470 5DF6 00F08888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; P
1471 5DFA F0808080
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
1472 5DFE 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; Q
1473 5E02 88A89068
                           .BYTE X'88,X'A8,X'90,X'68
```

```
1474 5E06 00F08888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; R
1475 5E0A F0A09088
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'A0,X'90,X'88
1476 5E0E 00788080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'78,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; S
1477 5E12 700808F0
                           .BYTE X'70,X'08,X'08,X'F0
1478 5E16 00F82020
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'20,X'20
                                                         ; T
1479 5E1A 20202020
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
1480 5E1E 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; U
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70
1481 5E22 88888870
                          .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
1482 5E26 00888888
                                                         ; V
1483 5E2A 50502020
                           .BYTE X'50,X'50,X'20,X'20
1484 5E2E 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; W
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'A8,X'D8,X'88
1485 5E32 A8A8D888
1486 5E36 00888850
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'50
                                                         ; X
1487 5E3A 20508888
                          .BYTE X'20,X'50,X'88,X'88
1488 5E3E 00888850
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'50
                                                         ; Y
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
1489 5E42 20202020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'08,X'10
1490 5E46 00F80810
                                                         ; Z
1491 5E4A 204080F8
                          .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'F8
1492 5E4E 00704040
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'40,X'40
                                                        ; LEFT BRACKET
1493 5E52 40404070
                           .BYTE X'40,X'40,X'40,X'70
1494 5E56 00808040
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'40
                                                        ; BACKSLASH
1495 5E5A 20100808
                           .BYTE X'20,X'10,X'08,X'08
1496 5E5E 00701010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'10,X'10
                                                        ; RIGHT BRACKET
1497 5E62 10101070
                           .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'10,X'70
1498 5E66 00205088
                           .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'50,X'88
                                                        ; CARROT
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1499 5E6A 00000000
1500 5E6E 00000000
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                         ; UNDERLINE
1501 5E72 000000F8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F8
1502
1503 5E76 00C06030
                           .BYTE X'00,X'C0,X'60,X'30
                                                        ; GRAVE ACCENT
1504 5E7A 00000000
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1505 5E7E 00006010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'60,X'10
                                                        ; A (LC)
                           .BYTE X'70,X'90,X'90,X'68
1506 5E82 70909068
                                                        ; B (LC)
1507 5E86 008080F0
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'F0
1508 5E8A 88888F0
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'F0
1509 5E8E 00000078
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'78
                                                        ; C (LC)
1510 5E92 80808078
                           .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'78
                                                        ; D (LC)
1511 5E96 00080878
                           .BYTE X'00,X'08,X'08,X'78
1512 5E9A 88888878
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'78
1513 5E9E 00000070
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'70
                                                         ; E (LC)
1514 5EA2 88F08078
                           .BYTE X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'78
                           .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'40,X'40
1515 5EA6 00304040
                                                         ; F (LC)
                           .BYTE X'E0,X'40,X'40,X'40
1516 5EAA E0404040
1517 5EAE 80708888
                           .BYTE X'80,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                        ; G (LC)
1518 5EB2 98680870
                           .BYTE X'98,X'68,X'08,X'70
1519 5EB6 008080B0
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'B0
                                                        ; H (LC)
1520 5EBA C8888888
                           .BYTE X'C8,X'88,X'88,X'88
1521 5EBE 00200060
                           .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'00,X'60
                                                        ; I (LC)
1522 5EC2 20202070
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
1523 5EC6 80701010
                           .BYTE X'80,X'70,X'10,X'10
                                                         ; J (LC)
1524 5ECA 10109060
                           .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60
1525 5ECE 00808090
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'90
                                                        ; K (LC)
1526 5ED2 AOCOA090
                           .BYTE X'AO,X'CO,X'AO,X'90
1527 5ED6 00602020
                           .BYTE X'00,X'60,X'20,X'20
                                                         ; L (LC)
1528 5EDA 20202020
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
```

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CHARACTER FONT TABLE

1529 5EDE	: 000000D0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'D0	;	M (LC)
1530 5EE2	8484848	.BYTE	X'A8,X'A8,X'A8,X'A8		
1531 5EE6	000000B0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'B0	;	N (LC)
1532 5EEA	C8888888	.BYTE	X'C8,X'88,X'88,X'88		
1533 5EEE	00000070	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'70	;	O (LC)
1534 5EF2	88888870	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70		
1535 5EF6	80F08888	.BYTE	X'80,X'F0,X'88,X'88	;	P (LC)
1536 5EFA	88F08080	.BYTE	X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'80		
1537 5EFE	80788888	.BYTE	X'80,X'78,X'88,X'88	;	Q (LC)
1538 5F02	88780808	.BYTE	X'88,X'78,X'08,X'08		
1539 5F06	000000B0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'B0	;	R (LC)
1540 5F0A	C8808080	.BYTE	X'C8,X'80,X'80,X'80		
1541 5F0E	00000078	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'78	;	S (LC)
1542 5F12	807008F0	.BYTE	X'80,X'70,X'08,X'F0		
1543 5F16	004040E0	.BYTE	X'00,X'40,X'40,X'E0	;	T (LC)
1544 5F1A	40405020	.BYTE	X'40,X'40,X'50,X'20		
1545 5F1E	00000090	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'90	;	U (LC)
1546 5F22	90909068	.BYTE	X'90,X'90,X'90,X'68		
1547 5F26	88000000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'88	;	V (LC)
1548 5F2A	88505020	.BYTE	X'88,X'50,X'50,X'20		
1549 5F2E	8A000000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'A8	;	W (LC)
1550 5F32	A8A8A850	.BYTE	X'A8,X'A8,X'A8,X'50		
1551 5F36	88000000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'88	;	X (LC)
1552 5F3A	50205088	.BYTE	X'50,X'20,X'50,X'88		
1553 5F3E	80888888	.BYTE	X'80,X'88,X'88,X'88	;	Y (LC)
1554 5F42	50204080	.BYTE	X'50,X'20,X'40,X'80		
1555 5F46	000000F8	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F8	;	Z (LC)
1556 5F4A	102040F8	.BYTE	X'10,X'20,X'40,X'F8		
1557 5F4E	00102020	.BYTE	X'00,X'10,X'20,X'20	;	LEFT BRACE
1558 5F52	60202010	.BYTE	X'60,X'20,X'20,X'10		
1559 5F56	00202020	.BYTE	X'00,X'20,X'20,X'20	;	VERTICAL BAR
1560 5F5A	20202020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20		
1561 5F5E	00402020	.BYTE	X'00,X'40,X'20,X'20	;	RIGHT BRACE
1562 5F62	30202040	.BYTE	X'30,X'20,X'20,X'40		
1563 5F66	0010A840	.BYTE	X'00,X'10,X'A8,X'40	;	TILDA
1564 5F6A	. 00000000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00		
1565 5F6E	C 00A850A8	.BYTE	X'00,X'A8,X'50,X'A8	;	RUBOUT
1566 5F72	50A850A8	.BYTE	X'50,X'A8,X'50,X'A8		
1567					
1568 0000	1	.END			
NO ERROR L	INES				